LV power air circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

# Compact Merlin Gerin 80 to 3200 A

Catalogue











Merlin Gerin Modicon Square D Telemecanique



#### Schneider Electric Industries SA

5, rue Nadar 92506 Rueil-Malmaison Cedex France Tel: +33 (0)1 41 29 82 00 Fax: +33 (0)1 47 51 80 20

http://www.schneiderelectric.com

As standards, specifications and designs change from time to time, please ask for confirmation of the information given lin this publication



 $\overset{\langle n \rangle}{\underset{\langle n \rangle}{\longrightarrow}}$  This document has been printed on ecological paper

Design: Schneider Electric - AMEG Photos: Schneider Electric Printed:





Compact NS 100 to 250 A



Compact NS 400 to 630 A



Compact NS 630 to 1600 A





# Things will *Never* be the *Same*

# *New Compact NS, setting the standard, once again...*

The launch of Merlin Gerin Compact NS in 1994 revolutionised the world of moulded-case circuit breakers. Innovative, flexible and attractive, Compact NS rapidly set the standard in its field.

Today, Schneider Electric continues to innovate, extending the Compact NS range to high power ratings to offer a comprehensive and consistent range from 80 to 3200 A. Equipped with the new generation of Micrologic control units, Compact NS630b to 3200 circuit breakers integrate electrical measurement and analysis functions. The communications option makes it possible to control power consumption, simplify maintenance and improve

power consumption, simplify maintenance and improve operating comfort.

A wide range of optimised auxiliaries and accessories is also available to meet the needs of even more applications. **Compact NS, simply a step ahead...** 



# Compact NS, even more applications...

Protection of LV distribution systems p. xx

#### -



#### Protection of motor feeders



When combined with a motor starter, Compact NS circuit breakers protect the cables and the starter against short-circuits. Equipped with an electronic trip unit, Compact NS circuit breakers also protect the cables, starter and motor against overloads.

The exceptional current-limiting capacity of Compact NS circuit breakers automatically ensures type-2 coordination with the motor starter, in compliance with standard IEC 60947-4-1.



# Protection of machines p. xx The different circuit-breaker versions in the Compact NS range are designed to meet the specific requirements of machines: compliance with international standards IEC 60947-2 and UL 508 / CSA 22-2 No. 14 compliance with U.S. standard UL 489 protection against overloads and short-circuits positive contact indication installation in universal functional enclosures.

#### Earth-leakage protection



#### р. хх

Additional earth-leakage protection protects life and property against the risks of faulty insulation in the installation. Depending on the circuit breaker, earth-leakage protection is provided by:

adding a Vigi module to the circuit breaker

- using a specific Micrologic control unit
- using a Vigirex relay and separate toroids.

Compact NS

#### Switch-disconnectors



#### р. хх

A switch-disconnector version of Compact NS circuit breakers exists for circuit control and isolation.

All the additional functions may be combined with the basic switch-disconnector function, including:

- earth-leakage protection
- motor mechanism
- ammeter, etc.

For information on other switch-disconnector ranges, see the Interpact (offering positive contact indication and visible break) and Fupact (fuse switch) catalogues.

#### Service connection



#### p. xx

Compact NS service-connection circuit breakers are specially designed for the service-connection function:

- lead seals and locking systems
- tripping curves certified by utilities

■ fast overload curves to limit the power supplied, etc.

Interpact INV switch-disconnectors offering visible break (see the corresponding catalogue) can be combined with Compact NS circuit breakers to constitute the various types of service connections and meet the needs of all installation configurations.

#### Source-changeover systems



#### p. xx (see also the "Source-changeover system" catalogue)

To ensure a continuous supply of power, some electrical installations are connected to two power sources:

a normal source

■ a replacement source on hand to supply the installation when the normal source is not available.

A mechanical and/or electrical interlocking system between two Interpact, Compact or Masterpact devices avoids all risk of parallel connection of the sources during switching.

- A source-changeover system can be:
- manual with mechanical interlocking between the devices
- remote controlled when an electrical interlocking function in added

■ automatic when a controller is added to manage switching from one source to the other on the basis of external parameters.

#### **UL 489 applications**

Compact NS circuit breakers also meet the requirements of applications governed by standard UL 489 (see the corresponding catalogue).



# ...a solution for all installation configurations

The Compact NS range now covers all ratings from 80 to 3200 A:
Compact NS80 to 1600 A, fixed, withdrawable, front or rear connections, manual or motorised operation
Compact NS1600 to 3200 A, fixed, front connection, manual operation.

The rating plates on the front

panel of each device indicate

the breaking capacity (N, H or L).

Second Sec

#### IEC 947-2 cat A UTE VDE BS CEI UNE NEMA N: standard breaking



L: very high breaking capacity



H: high breaking capacity

# Total discrimination as standard



Discrimination between Compact NS circuit breakers is total for all types of faults (overloads, high or low shortcircuits) and whatever the type of trip unit used with the circuit breaker.

#### Compact NS100 to 630



#### Compact NS630b to 1600



#### Compact NS1600b to 3200

Service breaking cap Ics at 415 V	acity			
H 85 kA				
N 70 kA				
	NS1600b N	\$2000 NS	2500 NS320	n

Compact NS

4

58551



Manual Compact NS250 with thermal-magnetic trip unit

053100

A 2 . 2

Compact NS400 with electronic trip unit



Compact NS250 with motor mechanism

E 45163



Plug-in Compact NS250 on base



Compact NS800 with manual control





Withdrawable Compact NS800 with electrical control





### ... simplified installation

Compact circuit breakers make it possible to standardise switchboards for faster installation and fewer errors. All type L Compact circuit breakers (150 kA) are housed in the same case as the type N and type H models with the same ratings. Compact circuit breakers up to 1600 A can be easily installed side-by-side in a minimum amount of space.

#### 5 frame sizes from 80 to 3200 A







400 to 630 A





630 to 1600 A

# Many connection possibilities

Numerous connection possibilities, including front and rear connections for bare cables, cable lugs or bars, as well as plug-in or withdrawable versions, are available using accessories that can be rapidly added to the circuit breaker.



Connection parts for Compact NS

# UPlug-in and withdrawable versions

- Plug-in and withdrawable versions for:
- fast removal or insertion of the circuit breaker
- without exposure to live parts
- standby outgoing circuits ready for wiring and circuit breaker installation at a later date
- visible break possibility.



#### **Busways**

Compact NS circuit breakers up to 630 A can be installed in tap-off units of the Telemecanique Canalis range of busbar trunking.





Each Compact NS circuit breaker provides different types of protection, depending on the trip unit or control unit selected. Additional measurement and indication functions are available:

on Compact NS100 to 630, by adding an electrical auxiliary to the circuit breaker
 on Compact NS630b to 3200, depending on the Micrologic control unit selected.

#### Compact NS100 to 630

On Compact NS100 to NS250 circuit breakers, the thermal-magnetic and electronic trip units are interchangeable and may be rapidly fitted to the circuit breakers. It is therefore easy to change the protection of a given circuit following a modification in an installation.

On Compact NS400 and NS630 circuit breakers, the electronic trip units are interchangeable, plug-in modules. The STR53UE trip unit offers a large number of protection settings:

#### standard:

■ specific indication of the different types of faults (overloads, short-circuits, etc.) optional:

- built-in ammeter
- earth-fault protection

■ communication: transmission of all information concerning circuit-breaker operation to an electrical distribution control, monitoring and automation system via Digipact modules (see page xx)



#### Compact NS630b to 3200

Compact NS630b to 3200 circuit breakers are equipped with Micrologic control units that may added or replaced on site.

Micrologic 2.0 and 2.0 A control units offer standard protection. Micrologic 5.0 and 5.0 A control units offer selective protection that can be completed by earth-fault protection on Micrologic 6.0 A and earth-leakage protection on Micrologic 7.0 A control units.

The ammeter version of Micrologic control units provides current measurements. These units are equipped with a digital display and bargraph, used in conjunction with simple navigation buttons. Access to the desired parameters and settings is direct and navigation between screens is intuitive. Settings are greatly simplified by direct display on the screen.





Deede

Micrologic 2.0, 5.0

Micrologic 2.0 A, 5.0 A, 6.0 A, 7.0 A



### ... an optimised range

#### A complete system of add-on modules for Compact NS:

Fewer catalogue numbers means immediate availability of parts for all solutions. Trip units, control units, auxiliaries and installation and connection accessories are the same for a given frame size and often for a number of frame sizes (e.g.

auxiliary contacts, MN and MX voltage releases, etc.):

- Compact NS800 to NSA160
- Compact NS100 to NS250
- Compact NS400 to NS630
- Compact NS630b to 1600
- Compact 1600b to 3200.



- Breaking unit 1
- Trip units or control units 2
- 3
- Vigi earth-fault protection module Insulation monitoring module 4
- Voltage presence indicator Ammeter module 5
- 6
- MN and MX voltage releases 7
- 8 Multifunction auxiliary contact 9
- Direct rotary handle 10 Extended rotary handle
- 11 Motor mechanism
- 12 Plug-in base
- 13 Connection of auxiliary circuits to plug-in base or withdrawable chassis
- 14 Connection accessories
- 15 Short terminal shields
- 16 Long terminal shields

Compact NS

### Open communication ...

Equipped with a communications option, Compact NS circuit breakers fit perfectly in the Digipact installationmanagement system or other supervision systems. Via a PC or a PLC, the operator can:

- display the status of each circuit breaker and its settings
- control the circuit breakers
- display faults

access measurements supplied by the electronic control units.



Digipact installation-management system

### ... and protection of the environment



Schneider Electric fully takes into account environmental requirements, starting right from the design stage of products through to the end of their service life: the materials used for Compact NS are not dangerous for the environment the production facilities are non-polluting in compliance with the IS 14001 standard

filtered breaking for the high ratings eliminates pollution in the switchboard
 the energy dissipated per pole is low, making energy losses insignificant
 the materials are marked to facilitate sorting for recycling at the end of product

the materials are marked to facilitate sorting for recycling at the end of product service life.





# **Compact NS**

### Functions and characteristics

Selection of a Compact NS circuit breaker depends on the application requiring protection (distribution systems, motor feeders, etc.) and on the prescribed installation conditions (see section "Installation, connection and auxiliaries").

Presentation	1
General characteristics	12
Protection of low-voltage distribution systems	14
Protection of distribution systems	16
Compact NB circuit breakers up to 600 A	16
Compact NS circuit breakers up to 630 A	18
Compact NS circuit breakers from 630 up to 3200 A	20
TM and STR trip units for Compact NS100 to 250	22
MP and STR trip units for Compact NS400 to 630	24
Micrologic control units for Compact NS630b to 3200	28
Single phase and two phase systems	30
1000 V systems	36
Final distribution	38
Motor protoction	00
Compact NS80H-MA	12
NS100 to 630 circuit breakers with MA magnetic trip units	43
NS100 to 250 circuit breakers with STR22ME electronic trip unit	44
NS400 to 630 circuit breakers with STR43ME electronic trip unit	44
Protection of industrial control panels	48
Circuit breaker Compact NSC100	49
UL508 / CSA 22-2 no. 14 marking	50
Trip units, auxiliaries, installation enclosures	51
Earth-leakage protection	52
Additional Vigi module (Vigicompact) for Compact NS100 to 630	53
Control and breaking	54
Control and disconnection	
Compact NSA125NA and NSA160NA switch-disconnectors	56
Compact NSC100NA and NS100 to 630NA switch-disconnectors	58
Compact NS630b to 1600NA switch-disconnectors	60
Compact NS1600b to 3200NA switch-disconnectors	62
Source-changeover systems	62
Presentation	64
Manual source-changeover systems	65
Remote-controlled systems	60
Installation connection and concentrics	07 C0
Compact NP50 and 100	00 70
Compact NB250 to 600	), 70 ), 72
Compact NS80H-MA_NSC100N 76	, 72 5 78
Compact NSA160 77	, 10 . 78
Compact NS100 to 630 (fixed version) 82	2, 84
Compact NS100 to 630 (withdrawable version) 83	8, 84
Compact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) 102,	104
Compact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable version) 103,	104
Compact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version)	124
iest equipment	131
Installation recommandations	000
Dimensions, volumes	000
Electrical diagrams	000

#### 11 Compact NS

# **General characteristics**



Standardised characteristics indicated on the rating plate:

Ui:	rated insulation voltage
Uimp:	rated impulse withstand voltage
lcu:	ultimate breaking capacity, for various values of the rated operational voltage Ue
cat:	utilisation category
Icw:	rated short-time withstand current
lcs:	service breaking capacity
—×-ı ∕	suitable for isolation

#### **Compliance with standards**

Compact NS circuit breakers and auxiliaries comply with the following:

- international recommendations:
- □ IEC 60947-1 general rules
- □ IEC 60947-2 circuit breakers
- □ IEC 60947-3 switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors, etc.
- □ IEC 60947-4 contactors and motor starters
- □ IEC 60947-5.1 and following control circuit devices and switching elements; automatic control components
- European (EN 60947-1 and EN 60947-2) and the corresponding national standards:
- France NF
- □ Germany VDE
- □ Australia AS
- □ Italy CEI

■ the specifications of the marine classification companies (Veritas, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Det Norske Veritas, etc.)

■ French standard NF C 79-130 and the recommendations issued by the CNOMO organisation the protection of machine tools.

For U.S. UL, Canadian CSA, Mexican NOM and Japanese JIS standards, please consult us.

#### **Pollution degree**

Compact NS circuit breakers are certified for operation in pollution-degree III environments as defined by IEC standard 60947 (industrial environments).

#### Tropicalisation

Compact NS circuit breakers have successfully passed the tests prescribed by the following standards for extreme atmospheric conditions:

- IEC 68-2-1 dry cold (-55° C)
- IEC 68-2-2 dry heat (+85° C)
- IEC 68-2-30 damp heat (95% relative humidity at 55°C)
- IEC 68-2-52 salt mist (severity level 2).

#### **Environmental protection**

Compact NS circuit breakers take into account important concerns for environmental protection. Most components are recyclable and the parts of Compact NS630b to NS3200 circuit breakers are marked as specified in applicable standards.

#### Ambient temperature

■ Compact NS circuit breakers may be used between -25° C and +70° C. For temperatures higher than 40° C (65° C for circuit breakers used to protect motor feeders), devices must be derated as indicated in the documentation.

■ Circuit-breakers should be put into service under normal ambient operatingtemperature conditions. Exceptionally, the circuit breaker may be put into service when the ambient temperature is between -35° C and -25° C.

■ The permissible storage-temperature range for Compact NS circuit breakers in the original packing is -50° C (1) to +85° C.

#### Discrimination

As standard, the Compact NS range ensures discrimination between two circuit breakers positioned in series in an installation.



12





All Compact NS circuit breakers are suitable for isolation as defined in IEC standard 60947-2:

- the isolation position corresponds to the O (OFF) position
- the operating handle cannot indicate the "OFF" position unless the contacts are effectively open
- padlocks may not be installed unless the contacts are open.

Installation of a rotary handle or a motor mechanism does not alter the reliability of the position-indication system.

- The isolation function is certified by tests guaranteeing:
- the mechanical reliability of the position indication system
- the absence of leakage currents
- overvoltage withstand capacity between upstream and downstream connections.

#### Installation in class II switchboards

All Compact NS circuit breakers are class II front face devices. They may be installed through the door of class II switchboards (as per IEC standard 60664), without downgrading switchboard insulation. Installation requires no special operations, even when the circuit breaker is equipped with a rotary handle or a motor mechanism.

#### **Degree of protection**

As per standards IEC 60529 (IP degree of protection) and EN 50102 (IK degree of protection against external mechanical impacts).

#### Bare circuit breaker with terminal shields





### Protection of low-voltage distribution systems Overview of solutions

Protection of distribution systems means protection of:

- systems supplied by a transformer systems supplied by an engine generator set
- Iong cables in IT and TN systems.



#### **Power distribution** Selection of circuit breakers up to 630 A page 16 Rated current (A) 12.5 ... 12.5 ... 12.5 ... 12.5 ... 60... 250... 125 100 160 250 400 630 NS125E NS100 NS160 NS250 NS400 Compact NS630 Breaking capacity E 16 (kA rms) N 25 36 36 45 45 380/415 V Н 70 70 70 70 70 150 150 150 150 150 Accompanying trip units up to 630 A page 22 Interchangeable thermal-magnetic and electronic trip units for NS100 to 630 and built-in thermal-magnetic trip unit for Compact NS125E Selection of circuit breakers from 630 to 3200 A page 20 Rated current (A) 250 ... 320 ... 400 .... 500... 640... 630 800 1000 1250 1600 Compact NS630b NS800 NS1000 NS1250 NS1600 100 TM thermal-magnetic trip units for Compact NS100 Breaking capacity 50 50 Ν 50 50 50 (kA rms) H 70 70 70 70 70 380/415 V 150 150 150 Rated current (A) 1000 ... 1250 ... 640 ... 800 ... 1600 2000 2500 3200 Compact NS1600b NS2000 NS2500 NS3200 45175 Breaking capacity Ν 70 70 70 (kA rms) 85 85 85 380/415 V Accompanying control units up to 3200 A page 28 Micrologic electronic control units may be used on all Compact NS630b to 3200 circuit breakers and can be changed on site.



Special case of DC systems:

to 250 and MP magnetic trip units for Compact NS400 and 630 may be used to protect DC distribution systems.

### Power distribution (cont.)

		~ r					page e
Rated current (A	<b>(</b> )		16 10	00	125	. 160	160 250
Compact		86038	NS100	1P/2P	NS16	0 1P/2P Built-in ti trip units	NS250 1P hermal-magnetic
Breaking capacity			1P 2	P	1P	2P	1P
(kA rms) 220 V	N		25 8	5	25	85	25
. ,	Н		40 10	00	40	100	-
1000 V distrib	ution						page 3
Rated current (A	.)		60 4	00			
Compact			NS400 <sup>-</sup>	1000V			
		053182				Breakin 10 kA rm STR23S	<b>g capacity:</b> ns at 1000 V P electronic trip un
						1000 V a	applications
Rated current (A	.)		250	320	400.	500	640
			630	800	1000	1250	1600
Compact		E45151	NS630b	NS800	NS10	00 NS1250 Breakin 25 kArm	NS1600 g capacity: s at 1000 V
				1		Microlog designed applicati	ic control units are d for 1000 V ons as well
Final dist	ribut	ic	n				Page 38
Rated current (A	)		16 1	60			
Compact installation	on		NSA160	)			
a symmetrical rail		048016				<b>Breakin</b> (kA rms E : 16 kA N : 30 kA	g capacity ) 380/415 V: A A
			124				



15 🔵

Compact NS

Built-in trip unit



Compact NB50N



Compact NB250N



Compact NB400N

# Protection of distribution systems Compact NB circuit breakers up to 600 A

Compost sizevit	hraakara			
Number of poles	Dieakers			
Number of poles	manual		togglo direct	
Control	manual		or extended r	otary handle
	electric		or oxionada r	
Connections	fixed		front connecti	ion
			rear connection	on
	withdrawable		front connecti	ion
			rear connection	on
Mounting	backplate or ra symmetrical ra	iils il		
Electrical characteristic	s as per IEC 60947-2	2 and EN 60947	7-2	
Rated current (A)	-	In	50 °C	
Rated insulation voltage (	/)	Ui		
Rated impulse withstand v	oltage (kV)	Uimp		
Rated operational voltage	(V)	Ue	AC 50/60 Hz DC	
Type of circuit breaker				
ultimate breaking capacity	(kA rms)	lcu	AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V
				380 V
				415 V
				440 V
				500 V
				660/690 V
			DC	250 V (1P)
				500 V (2P in series)
Service breaking capacity		lcs	% Icu	
Suitability for isolation				
Utilisation category				
Endurance (C-O cycles)		electrical	440 V - In	
Electrical characteristic	s as per Nema AB1			
Breaking capacity (kA)			240 V	
			480 V	
			600 V	
Protection				
Trip units		thermal-ma	gnetic	
Overload protection		lr	at 50 °C	
current setting (A)			at 60 °C	
Instantaneous short-circui	t protection	Im		
current setting (x Ir)				
Indication and control a	uxiliaries			
Indication contacts		MV abunt -		
vonage releases		MN undervo	oltage release	
Remote communication	by bus			
Communicating auxiliary of	ontacts			
Installation				
Accessories		terminal ext	tensions and spra	aders
		terminal shi	elds and phase b	parriers
		escutcheon	S	
		plate for sy	mmetrical rail	
Dimensions (mm)		WxHxD		
Weight (kg)				
Source changeover sys	tem			
Manual source changeove	er systems			



NB50	NB100	NB250	NB400	NB600		
3	3	3	3	3		
•	•	-	■			
 -	-	-	-	-		
 -	-	-	-	-		
		-		-		
 -	-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	- -		
•						
•	•	-	-	-		
50	100	250	400	600		
690	690	690	690	690		
6	6	6	6	6		
500	500	500	500	500		
 - N	- E N	- N	- N			
 N	<b>F</b> N 15 15	25	N 30	30 30		
10	10 18	18	25	25		
10	10 15	15	25	25		
7.5	5 7.5	15	18	18		
5	2.5 5	7.5	15	15		
-		-	-	-		
-		-	-	-		
 -		-	-	-		
 50 %	50 %	50 %	50 %	50 %		
 -	-	Δ	Δ			
 A 10000	A 10000	A 8000	A 5000	A 5000		
1500	1500	1000	1000	1000		
 N	F N	N	N	N		
15	15 25	30	30	30		
7.5	5 7.5	15	18	18		
-		-	-	-		
	· · · · ·					
non interchangeable	non interchangeable	non interchangeable	non interchangeable	non interchangeable		
15 20 30 40 50	15 20 30 40 50 60 80 100	100 125 150 175 200 225 250	250 300 350 400	500 600		
 15 20 30 40 50	15 20 30 40 50 60 80 100	94 119 142 165 190 210 230	250 300 350 -	500 -		
11 10 11 11 9	11 10 11 11 9 12 8 11	12 12 12 12 12 12 11	10 10 10 10	10 10		
 -	-	-	-	-		
 •						
-	-			-		
	I I					
-	-	-	-	-		
	'					
-	-					
-	-	-		•		
-	-	•				
		-	-	-		
 75 x 130 x 68	90 x 155 x 68	105 x 161 x 86	140 x 255 x 110	140 x 255 x 110		
 0.7	1.2	1.9	6.0	6.0		
-	-	-	-	-		





Compact NS250H



Compact NS630L

**Protection of distribution systems** Compact NS circuit breakers up to 630 A

-				
Number of poles				
Control	manual		toggle direct or extended r	otary handle
O	electric			(
Connections	fixed			front connection
	withdrawable	sur socle		front connection
	Withdrawabie			rear connection
	withdrawable	(on chassis)		front connection
		()		rear connection
Electrical characteristics a	as per IEC 60947-	2 and EN 60947-	-2	
Rated current (A)		In	40 °C	
			65 °C	
Rated insulation voltage (V)		UI		
Rated impulse withstand volt	age kv)	Uimp		
Raleu operational voltage (v	)	0e		
Type of circuit breaker			be	
Ultimate breaking capacity (k	(A rms)	lcu	AC	220/240 V
similate preating capacity (i			50/60 Hz	380/415 V
				440 V
				500 V
				525 V
				660/690 V
			DC	250 V (1P)
				500 V (2P in series)
Service breaking capacity		lcs	% Icu	
Suitability for isolation				
Utilisation category				
Endurance (cycles F/0)	mechanical			
	electric	440 V	ln/2	
			In	
Electrical characteristics a	as per NEMA AB1			
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA)	as per NEMA AB1		240 V	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA)	as per NEMA AB1		240 V 480 V	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA)	as per NEMA AB1		240 V 480 V 600 V	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508		240 V 480 V 600 V	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA)	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508		240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA)	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508		240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA)	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508		240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508		240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508		240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508	long time	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508	long time short time	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x)	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508	long time short time instantaneou	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x)	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508	long time short time instantaneou	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x)	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508	long time short time instantaneou	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b>	
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508	long time short time instantaneou	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi rr	nodule
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508	long time short time instantaneou	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi rr combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508	long time short time instantaneou	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi m combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement,	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co	long time short time instantaneou	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi m combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi m combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolta	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi rr combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi m combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi rr combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi rr combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module Remote communication b	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi m combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module insulation-monitoring module Remote communication b Device-status indication	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi m combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Current measurements Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module in Insulation-monitoring module Remote communication b Device-status indication	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi m combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolte Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module a Insulation-monitoring module Remote communication b Device-status indication Device remote operation Transmission of settings	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) ZSI add-on Vigi m combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolte Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module ansulation-monitoring module Remote communication Device remote operation Transmission of settings Indication and identification of	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries ule	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) ZSI add-on Vigi m combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module Insulation-monitoring module Remote communication b Device remote operation Transmission of settings Indication and identification c Transmission of measured c	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries ule	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>Ir</b> (In x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Isd</b> (Ir x) <b>Ig</b> (In x) <b>ZSI</b> add-on Vigi m combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, ndication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module ansulation-monitoring module Remote communication b Device-status indication Device remote operation Transmission of settings ndication and identification c Installation	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus of protection device urrent values	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries ule	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V Ir (ln x) Isd (lr x) Isd (lr x) Ig (ln x) 2SI add-on Vigi m combination v	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module a Insulation-monitoring module Remote communication b Device-status indication Device remote operation Transmission of settings Indication and identification co Transmission of measured co Installation Accessories	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus of protection device urrent values	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries ule ss and alarms	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Isl (In x) Ig (In x) 2SI add-on Vigi m combination v add-on Vigi m	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Corrent measurements Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module insulation-monitoring module Remote communication b Device-status indication Device remote operation Transmission of settings Indication and identification of Installation Accessories	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus of protection device urrent values	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries ule ule es and alarms terminal exte terminal shie	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) ZSI add-on Vigi rr combination v add-on Vigi add add-on Vigi rr combination v add-on Vigi add add-on Vigi add	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, indication contacts WX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module nsulation-monitoring module Remote communication b Device-status indication Device remote operation Transmission of settings indication and identification of Fransmission of measured co Installation Accessories	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus of protection device urrent values	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries ule es and alarms terminal exte terminal shie escutcheons	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>ir</b> (In x) <b>isd</b> (Ir x) <b>isd</b> (Ir x) <b>ig</b> (In x) <b>i</b> (In x)	nodule with Vigirex relay
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, indication contacts WX shunt and MN undervolta Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module Remote communication by Device-status indication Device remote operation Transmission of settings indication and identification of Transmission of measured of Installation Dimensions (mm) W x H x D	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus of protection device urrent values	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries ule es and alarms terminal exte terminal shie escutcheons fixed front co	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) ZSI add-on Vigi m combination v ensions and spre- ids and phase if connections	eaders boarriers
Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection Trip units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Zone selective interlocking Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional earth-fault protecti Current measurements Additional measurement, Indication contacts MX shunt and MN undervolte Voltage-presence indicator Current-transformer module insulation-monitoring module Remote communication b Device-status indication Device remote operation Transmission of settings indication and identification of Transmission of measured of Installation Accessories	as per NEMA AB1 as per UL508 ion indication and co age releases and ammeter mode y bus of protection device urrent values	long time short time instantaneou ntrol auxiliaries ule ule is and alarms terminal exte terminal shie escutcheons fixed, front co fixed, front co	240 V 480 V 600 V 240 V 480 V 600 V <b>ir</b> (In x) <b>isd</b> (Ir x) <b>isd</b> (Ir x) <b>isd</b> (Ir x) <b>isd</b> (In x) <b>isd</b> (	eaders barriers 2-3P / 4P

(1) 2P in 3P case for type N only
(2) specific trip units are available for operational voltages > 525 V
(3) operational voltage < 500 V.</li>

NS125E	NS100	NS160	NS250	NS400	NS630
3.4	2 <sup>(1)</sup> 3 A	2(1) 3 4	2(1) 3 1	3.4	3 4
 	<b>2</b> °', J, <del>4</del>	-	-		<b>5</b> , <del>4</del>
-	•	•			
 -	-	-	-	-	-
-					
•	•		•		•
-		•			•
-	•				•
-	•				
-	•				•
				·	
125	100	160	250	400	630
-	100	150	220	320	500
-	750	750	750	750	750
 750	750	750	750	750	750
 0	8	0	0	0	0
500	690	690	690	690	690
-	500	500	500	500	500
 E	NHL	NHL	N H L	N H L	N H L
25	85 100 150	85 100 150	85 100 150	85 100 150	85 100 150
16/10	25 70 150	36 70 150	36 70 150	45 70 150	45 70 150
10	25 65 130	35 65 130	35 65 130	42 65 130	42 65 130
6	18 50 100	30 50 70	30 50 70	30 50 100	30 50 70
-	18 35 100	22 35 50	22 35 50	22 35 100	22 35 50
_	8 10 75	8 10 20	8 10 20	10(2) 20(2) 75(2)	$10^{(2)}$ $20^{(2)}$ $35^{(2)}$
	50 85 100	50 85 100	50 85 100	- 85	- 85
				- 00 -	- 00 -
500/	00 05 100	00 00 100	00 05 100	- 60 -	- 00 -
50%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%(3)
A	A	A	A	A	A
10 000	50 000	40 000	20 000	15 000	15 000
6 000	50 000	40 000	20 000	12 000	8 000
6 000	30 000	20 000	10 000	6 000	4 000
E	NHL	N H L	NHL	N H L	N H L
5	85 100 200	85 100 200	85 100 200	85 100 200	85 100 200
5	25 65 130	35 65 130	35 65 130	12 65 130	12 65 130
5	20 00 100				42 00 100
-	10 35 50	20 35 50	20 35 50	20 35 50	20 35 50
E	NHL	NHL	NHL	NHL	N H L
-	85 85 -	85 85 -	85 85 -	85 85 -	85 85 -
-	25 65 -	35 65 -	35 65 -	42 65 -	42 65 -
-	10 10 -	10 10 -	18 18 -	18 18 -	30 30 -
1				·	
non interchangeable	TM (thermal-magnetic)	STR22 (electr	ronic)	STR23 (electronic)	STR53 (electronic)
12.5 125 (Δ)					
12.0 120 (/1)	-			-	
-	-	-			
 -	•			•	
-	-	-		-	
-	-	-		-	
•	•	•		•	•
-	-	-		-	
-	-			-	
_	-			-	
	-			-	
-	-			-	
-					•
-					
 -	-	-		-	
-	-	-		-	
-	-	-		-	
-	-			-	
-	-			-	
-	-			-	
105 x 161 x 86	105 x 161 x 86 / 140 x 16	51 x 86		140 x 255 x 110 / 185 x 2	255 x 110
1.7 / 2.3	1.6 to 1.9 / 2.1 to 2.3			6.0 / 7.8	
-					

# **Protection of distribution systems** Compact NS circuit breakers from 630 up to 3200 A



Compact NS800H



Control	manual		togale direct	
	mandal		or extended r	otary handle
	electric			
Type of circuit breaker				
Connections	fixed		front connecti	on
	withdrawable (on	chassis)	front connection	
		chassis)	rear connection	חט
Electrical characteristics a	s per IEC 60947-2 a	nd EN 60947-2	2	
Rated current (A)	- p	In	50 °C	
			65 °C	
Rated insulation voltage (V)		Ui		
Rated impulse withstand volta	age (kV)	Uimp		
Rated operational voltage (V)		Ue	AC 50/60 Hz	
Turne of einewit breeker			DC	
lype of circuit breaker	A rms)	leu	AC	220/240 \/
Similate breaking capacity (Kr	- iiii <i>3)</i>	icu	50/60 Hz	380/415 V
				440 V
				500/525 V
				660/690 V
			DC	250 V
<u> </u>		-		500 V
Service breaking capacity (kA	rms)	lcs	Value or % Ic	u75%
	KA rms)	ICW	0.5 \$	
V AC 50/60 HZ Suitability for isolation			15	
Utilisation category				
Endurance (C-O cycles)	mechanical			
	electric		440 V	In/2
				la la
				IN
			690 V	in In/2
			690 V	In In/2 In
Pollution degree			690 V	in In/2 In
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a	s per Nema AB1		690 V	In/2 In
<sup>D</sup> ollution degree <b>Electrical characteristics a</b> Breaking capacity (kA)	s per Nema AB1		690 V	In In/2 In 240 V
<sup>D</sup> ollution degree <b>Electrical characteristics a</b> Breaking capacity (kA)	s per Nema AB1		690 V	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
<sup>D</sup> ollution degree <b>Electrical characteristics a</b> Breaking capacity (kA)	s per Nema AB1		690 V	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurementer change able control units	s per Nema AB1 ents		690 V	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measureme Interchangeable control units Dverload protection	s per Nema AB1 ents	long time	690 V	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurement Interchangeable control units Overload protection Short-circuit protection	s per Nema AB1 ents	long time short time	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x)	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measureme Interchangeable control units Overload protection Short-circuit protection	s per Nema AB1 ents	long time short time instantaneous	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) ; Ii (In x)	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurement Interchangeable control units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) il (In x) Ig (In x)	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
Pollution degree <b>Electrical characteristics a</b> Breaking capacity (kA) <b>Protection and measureme</b> Interchangeable control units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Residual current protection	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) il (In x) Ig (In x) I∆n	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
Pollution degree <b>Electrical characteristics a</b> Breaking capacity (kA) <b>Protection and measureme</b> nterchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Residual current protection Zone selective interlocking	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) il (In x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurement Interchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Residual current protection Zone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) il (In x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurement Interchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Residual current protection Zone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurement Interchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Residual current protection Zone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurement Interchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Come selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c Indication contacts	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurement Interchangeable control units Overload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Cone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c Indication contacts Voltage releases	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI Pase page release	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurement nterchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Correst protection Correst protection Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c ndication contacts Voltage releases Remote communication but	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI ase age release	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurement Interchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Come selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c Indication contacts Voltage releases Remote communication by Device-status indication	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI Pase age release	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measureme Interchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Cone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c Indication contacts Voltage releases Remote communication by Device-status indication	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI Pase age release	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measureme nterchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Cone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c ndication contacts //oltage releases Remote communication by Device-status indication Device remote operation (1) Fransmission of settings	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI Pase age release	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurementer changeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Cone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c ndication contacts //oltage releases Remote communication by Device-status indication Device remote operation (1) Fransmission of settings ndication and identification of	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI Pase age release	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurementer changeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Cone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c ndication contacts //oltage releases Remote communication by Device-status indication Device remote operation (1) Fransmission of settings ndication and identification of	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI Pase age release	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measureme Interchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Corrent protection Current protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c Indication contacts Voltage releases Remote communication by Device-status indication Device remote operation (1) Transmission of settings Indication and identification of Transmission of measured cu Installation	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI Pase age release	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measureme Interchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Cone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c Indication contacts Voltage releases Remote communication by Device-status indication Device remote operation (1) Transmission of settings Indication and identification of Transmission of measured cu Installation Accessories	s per Nema AB1	Iong time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta md alarms terminal exter	690 V Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) I∆n ZSI ase age release age release	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V 
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurementer changeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Cone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c ndication contacts //oltage releases Remote communication by Device-status indication Device remote operation (1) Fransmission of settings ndication and identification of Fransmission of measured cu Installation Accessories	s per Nema AB1	Iong time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta and alarms terminal exter terminal shield	690 V  Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) Ig (In x) IΔn ZSI  aase age release age release basions and spre ds and phase b	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V 
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measurementer the changeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Cone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c ndication contacts //oltage releases Remote communication by Device-status indication Device remote operation (1) Fransmission of settings ndication and identification of Fransmission of measured cu Installation Accessories	s per Nema AB1	Iong time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta and alarms terminal exter terminal shield escutcheons	690 V  Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) Ig (In x) Ig (In x) Id An ZSI  aase age release age release age release	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V 
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measureme Interchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Cone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c Indication contacts Voltage releases Remote communication by Device-status indication Device remote operation (1) Transmission of settings Indication and identification of Transmission of measured cu Installation Accessories Dimensions fixed devices, fro	s per Nema AB1	Iong time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta md alarms terminal exter terminal shield escutcheons	690 V	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V 
Pollution degree Electrical characteristics a Breaking capacity (kA) Protection and measureme Interchangeable control units Dverload protection Short-circuit protection Earth-fault protection Cone selective interlocking Protection of the fourth pole Current measurements Additional indication and c Indication contacts Voltage releases Remote communication by Device-status indication Device remote operation (1) Transmission of settings Indication and identification of Transmission of measured cu Installation Accessories Dimensions fixed devices, fro N x H x D	s per Nema AB1	long time short time instantaneous MX shunt rele MN undervolta and alarms terminal exter terminal shield escutcheons	690 V  Ir (In x) Isd (Ir x) Ig (In x) Ig (In x) Ig (In x) Idn ZSI  aase age release age release 3P 4P 20	In In/2 In 240 V 480 V 600 V 600 V 



NS630b	NS800	NS1000	NS12	250	NS1600	NS1	600b	NS2000	NS2500	NS3200
3. 4			3.4			3.4				
<b>■</b>			 _							
=						-				
			•			-				
NH	L		N	Н		Ν	Н			
						-	•			
						-	-			
			•			-	-			
 						-	-			
620	200	1000	1050		1000	1000		2000	2500	2200
630 8	800	1000	1250		1600	1600		2000	2500	3200
 750	500	1000 (L. 950)	750		1100	750		2000	2500	3200
8			8			8				
690			690			690				
500			500			500				
N H	L		N	Н		Ν	Н			
50 70	150		50	70		85	125			
50 70	150		50	70		70	85			
50 65	130		50	65		65	85			
40 50	100		40	50		65	-			
 30 42 2	25		30 4	42		65	-			
				_		-	-			
 - 50% 100%			75%	50%		- 65 kA	75%			
25 25	10		25	25		30	30			
17 17	7		17	17		21	21			
B B	A		В	В		В	В			
10000			10000			6000				
6000			5000		5000	3000				
5000			4000		2000	2000				
4000			3000		2000	2000				
 2000			2000		1000	1000				
	I		N	u		N	ы			
 50 70	L 150		50	70		85	125			
42 65	100		42	65		65	85			
30 42 2	25		30	42		50	-			
			1							
Micrologic 2.0	Microlo	ogic 5.0 Micr	ologic 2.0	4	Micrologic 5.0 A	Microl	ogic 6.0/	A Mici	rologic 7.0 A	
-	-	-			•	•		•		
 -	-	-			-			-		
 -	-	-			-	-		-		
 -	-				-	-				
-	-					-		-		
		_						_		
						•				
						•				
					-					
 -	-	-			•	•		-		
-	-	-			-	•		-		
	-	-			-	-		-		
						-				
-						-				
-										
327 x 210 x 14	47					350 x 4	420 x 16	0		
327 x 280 x 14	47					350 x	535 x 16	0		
14						24				
18						36				

### **Protection of distribution systems** TM and STR trip units for Compact NS100 to 250

Compact NS100 to 250 circuit breakers, types N, H and L, may be equipped with either a TM thermal-magnetic trip unit or an STR22 electronic trip unit. A mechanical mismatch-protection system avoids breaker and trip unit mismatches.





overload protection threshold
 short-circuit protection pick-up

#### TM thermal-magnetic trip units



#### Protection

The protection functions may be set using the adjustment dials.

**Overload protection** Thermal protection with an adjustable threshold.

Short-circuit protection

Magnetic protection with a fixed or adjustable pick-up, depending on the rating.

#### Protection of the fourth pole

On four-pole circuit breakers, the trip units can be of the,

4P 3d type (neutral unprotected),

4P 3d+Nr type (neutral protection at 0.5 ln) or 4P 4d type (neutral protection at ln).

TM thermal-magnetic	trip units	TM16D to 250D										TM16G to 63G					
Ratings (A)	In at 40 °C	16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250	16	25	40	63
Circuit breaker	Compact NS125 E	-									-	-	-				
	Compact NS100	-								-	-	-	-	•			•
	Compact NS160	-						•			•	-	-	•			•
	Compact NS250	-	•								•		•	•			•
Overload protection (then	nal)																
Current setting (A)	Ir	adju	ustabl	e fron	n 0.8	to 1 x	In							adju	ustabl	e fron	n 0.8 to 1 x In
Short-circuit protection (n	nagnetic)																
Current setting (A)	Im	fixed	b									adju	stable	fixed	ł		
	Compact NS100 Compact NS160/250	190 190	300 300	400 400	500 500	500 500	500 500	640 1000	800 1250	1250	1250	5 à 1	l0 x In	63 63	80 80	80 80	125 125
Protection of the fourth po	ble																
Neutral unprotected	4P 3d	no p	oroted	tion										no p	orotec	tion	
Neutral protection at 0.5 In	4P 3d + N/2							56	56	63	0.5 x	: Ir					
Neutral protection at In	4P 4d	1 x	Ir											1 x	lr		



- 1 long-time current setting (overload protection)
- 2 long-time tripping delay
- 3 short-time pick-up (short-circuit protection)
- 4 short-time tripping delay
- *5* instantaneous pick-up (short-circuit protection)
- 6 test connector
- 7 percent load indication



Protection of the fourth pole

### STR22 electronic trip units



#### Protection

The protection functions may be set using the adjustment dials.

#### **Overload protection**

True rms long-time protection with an adjustable threshold.

#### Short-circuit protection

- Short-time and instantaneous protection:
- short-time protection with an adjustable pick-up and fixed tripping delay;
- instantaneous protection with fixed pick-up.

#### Protection of the fourth pole

On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is set using a three-position switch to 4P 3d (neutral unprotected), 4P 3d + N/2 (neutral protection at 0.5 In) or 4P 4d (neutral protection at In).

#### Indications

A LED on the front indicates the percent load:

- ON load is > 90% of Ir setting
- flashing load is > 105% of Ir setting.

#### Test

A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit-breaker operation after installing the trip unit or accessories.

STR electronic trip	units	ST	R22	SE	STR22GE								
Ratings (A)	In 20 to 70 °C (*)	40	80	100	160	<b>250</b> (*)		40	100	160	<b>250</b> (*)		
Circuit breaker	Compact NS100 N/H/L Compact NS160 N/H/L Compact NS250 N/H/L		-		-	-		•	•	-	- -		
<b>Overload protection (Lo</b>	ng Time)												
Current setting	<b>Ir</b> = ln x	0.4. 48 s	1 ettings					0.4 48 se	.1 ettings				
Time delay (s)	at 1.5 x lr	90	.180					12	15				
(minmax.)	at 6 x lr at 7.2 x lr	57 3.2.	7.5 5.0					-					
Short-circuit protection	(Short Time)												
Pick-up (A)	Im = lr x	21	0					21	0				
Accuracy ± 15 %		8 se	ettings					8 set	tings				
Time delay (ms)		fixe	k					fixed					
	max. resettable time												
	max. break time	≤ 40						≤ 40					
	temps total de coupure	≤ 60	)					≤ 60					
Protection contre les co	urts-circuits (Instantaneous	)											
Pick-up (A)	li	fixe	d≥11)	: In				fixed	≥ 11 x	In			
Protection of the fourth	pole												
Neutral unprotected	4P 3d	no p	orotecti	on				-					
Neutral protection at 0.5 In	4P 3d + N/2	0.5	x Ir					-					
Neutral protection at In	4P 4d	1 x	r					-					

(\*) If the STR22SE and STR22GE 250 A trip units are used in high-temperature environments, the setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. The overload protection setting may not exceed 0.95 at 60° C or 0.9 at 70° C.

#### Setting example

What is the overload-protection threshold of a Compact NS250 circuit breaker equipped with an STR22SE 160 A trip unit set to Io = 0.5 and Ir = 0.8 ? **Answer:** 



In x lo x lr = 160 x 0.5 x 0.8 = 64 A.

Compact NS



# **Protection of distribution systems** MP and STR trip units for Compact NS400 to 630

Compact NS400 to 630 circuit breakers, types N, H and L, 3-pole and 4-pole, may be equipped with any of the STR23SE, STR23SV, STR53UE and STR53SV electronic trip units.

The STR53UE and STR53SV trip units offer a wider range of settings and the STR53UE offers a number of optional protection, measurement and communications functions. For DC applications, the Compact NS400H and 630H circuit breakers are equipped with a built-in MP magnetic trip unit.



Selection of the trip unit depends on the type of distribution system protected and the operational voltage of the circuit breaker.

Protection for all types of circuits, from 60 to 630 A, is possible with only four tripunit catalogue numbers, whatever the circuit-breaker operational voltage:

■ U ≤ 525 V: STR23SE or STR53UE

■ U > 525 V: STR23SV or STR53SV.

Trip units do not have a predefined rating. The tripping threshold depends on the circuit breaker rating and the LT (long time) current setting.

For example, for an STR23SE trip unit set to the maximum value, the tripping threshold is:

 $\square$  250 A, when installed on a Compact NS400 250 A  $\square$  630 A, when installed on a Compact NS630.



#### 1 long-time current setting (overload protection)

- *2* long-time tripping delay
- 3 short-time pick-up (short-circuit protection)
- 4 short-time tripping delay
- 5 instantaneous pick-up (short-circuit protection)
- 6 test connector
- 7 percent load indication

# **STR23SE** ( $U \le 525 V$ ) and **STR23SV** (U > 525 V) electronic trip units



#### Protection

The protection functions may be set using the adjustment dials.

#### **Overload protection**

- Long-time protection with an adjustable threshold and fixed tripping delay:
- lo base setting (6-position dial from 0.5 to 1)
- Ir fine adjustment (8-position dial from 0.8 to 1).

#### Short-circuit protection

- Short-time and instantaneous protection:
- short-time protection with an adjustable pick-up and fixed tripping delay
- instantaneous protection with fixed pick-up.

#### Protection of the fourth pole

On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is set using a three-position switch to 4P 3d (neutral unprotected), 4P 3d + Nr (neutral protection at 0.5 In) or 4P 4d (neutral protection at In).

#### Indications

- A LED on the front indicates the percent load:
- ON load is > 90% of Ir setting
- flashing load is > 105% of Ir setting.

#### Test

A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit-breaker operation after installing the trip unit or accessories.





- 1 long-time current setting (overload protection)
- 2 long-time tripping delay
- 3 short-time pick-up (short-circuit protection)
- 4 short-time tripping delay
- 5 instantaneous pick-up (short-circuit protection)
- 6 optional earth-fault pick-up
- 7 optional earth-fault tripping delay
- 8 test connector
- 9 battery and lamp test pushbutton

#### Earth-fault protection (T) (see the "Options for the STR53UE electronic trip unit" section on the following pages).

With the earth-fault option (T) on the STR53UE electronic trip unit, an external neutral current transformer can be installed (situation for a three-pole circuit breaker in a distribution system with a neutral). Available ratings of external neutral CTs: 150, 250, 400, 630 A.

# STR53UE ( $U \le 525 V$ ) and STR53SV (U > 525 V) electronic trip units



#### Protection

The protection functions may be set using the adjustment dials.

#### Overload protection

Long-time protection with adjustable threshold and tripping delay:

- Io base setting (6-position dial from 0.5 to 1)
- Ir fine adjustment (8-position dial from 0.8 to 1).

#### Short-circuit protection

Short-time and instantaneous protection:

■ short-time protection with adjustable pick-up and tripping delay,

with or without constant I+t

■ instantaneous protection with adjustable pick-up.

#### Protection of the fourth pole

On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is set using a three-position switch to 4P 3d (neutral unprotected), 4P 3d + Nr (neutral protection at 0.5 ln) or 4P 4d (neutral protection at ln).

#### **Overload LED (% Ir)**

- A LED on the front indicates the percent load:
- when ON, the load is > 90% of Ir setting
- when flashing, the load is > 105% of Ir setting.

#### Fault indications

#### A LED signals the type of fault:

- overload (long-time protection) or abnormal component temperature (> Ir)
- short-circuit (short-time protection) or instantaneous (> lsd)
- earth fault (if earth-fault protection option installed) (> Ig)
- microprocessor malfunction:
- □ both (> Ig) and (> Isd) LEDs ON

□ (> Ig) LED ON (if earth-fault protection option (T) installed). Battery powered. Spare batteries are supplied in an adapter box. The LED indicating the type of fault goes OFF after approximately ten minutes to conserve battery power. The information is however stored in memory and the LED can be turned back ON by pressing the battery/LED test pushbutton. The LED automatically goes OFF and the memory is cleared when the circuit breaker is reset.

#### Test

A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit-breaker operation after installing the trip unit or accessories. The test pushbutton tests the battery and the (% Ir), (> Ir), (> Isd) and (> Ig) LEDs.

#### Self monitoring

The circuit breaker trips if a microprocessor fault or an abnormal temperature is detected.

#### Options

- Four options are available:
- earth-fault protection T
- ammeter I
- zone selective interlocking ZSI
- communications option **COM**.

25

### Protection of distribution systems MP and STR trip units for Compact NS400 to 630 (cont.)

Trin unite										
		<b>31R233E</b> (0 ≤ 525V)								
		<b>STR23SV</b> (U > 525V)	<b>STR53SV</b> (U > 525V)							
Ratings (A)	In 20 to 70 ° C <sup>(1)</sup>	150 250 400 630	150 250 400 630							
Circuit breaker	Compact NS400 N/H/L									
	Compact NS630 N/H/L	🔳	· · · ∎							
Overload protection (Lo	ng time)									
Current setting	lr = ln x	0.41	0.41							
		adjustable 48 settings	adjustable 48 settings							
Time delay (s)		fixed	adjustable							
(minmax.)	at 1.5 x Ir	90180	815 3450 69100 138200 277400							
	at 6 x Ir	57.5	0.40.5 1.52 34 68 1216							
	at 7.2 Ir	3.25.0	0.20.74 11.4 22.8 45.5 8.211							
Short-circuit protection (	(Short time)									
Pick-up (A)	lsd = lr x	210	1.510							
accuracy ± 15 %		adjustable 8 settings	adjustable 8 settings							
Time delay (ms)	max. resettable time	fixed	adjustable, 4 settings + constant "I <sup>2</sup> t" option							
		≤ 40	≤ 15 ≤ 60 ≤ 140 ≤ 230							
	max. break time	≤ 60	≤ 60 ≤ 140 ≤ 230 ≤ 350							
Short-circuit protection (	(instantaneous)									
Pick-up (A)	li = ln x	11	1.511							
		fixed	adjustable 8 settings							
Protection of the fourth	pole									
Neutral unprotected	4P 3d	no protection	no protection							
Neutral protection at 0.5 In	4P 3d + Nr	0.5 x lr	0.5 x lr							
Neutral protection at In	4P 4d	1 x lr	1 x lr							
Options										
Indication of fault type		-	■ (standard)							
Zone selective interlocking	ZSI	-	■ <sup>(2)</sup>							
Communications	COM	-	■ (2)							
Built-in ammeter		-	■ <sup>(2)</sup>							
Earth-fault protection	т	-	■ (2)							

(1) If the trip units are used in high-temperature environments, the setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. The overload protection setting may not exceed 0.95 at 60° C or 0.9 at 70° C for the Compact NS400, and 0.95 at 50° C, 0.9 at 60° C or 0.85 at 70° C for the Compact NS630. (2) This option is not available for the STR53SV trip unit.

#### Setting example

What is the overload-protection threshold of a Compact NS400 circuit breaker equipped with an STR23SE (or STR23SV) trip unit set to lo = 0.5 and lr = 0.8?

#### Answer.

In x lo x lr =  $400 \times 0.5 \times 0.8 = 160$  A. The identical trip unit, with identical settings but installed on a Compact NS630 circuit breaker, will have an overload-protection threshold of:  $630 \times 0.5 \times 0.8 = 250$  A.





# Possible combinations:

- T
- I + T ■ I + COM
- I + T + COM
- ZSI
- ZSI + I
- ZSI + T
- ZSI + I + T
- ZSI +I + COM ■ ZSI + I + T + COM

### **Options for the STR53UE electronic trip unit**

#### Earth-fault protection (T)

Туре		Residual
Pick-up Accuracy ± 15%	<b>lg</b> = ln x	0.2 to 1 adjustable, 8 settings
Time delay "constant I+t" function	max. resettable time	adjustable, 4 settings 60 140 230 350
	max. break time	≤ 140 ≤ 230 ≤ 350 ≤ 500

#### Ammeter (I)

A digital display continuously indicates the current of the phase with the greatest load. The value of each current (I1, I2, I3, Ineutral) may be successively displayed by pressing a scroll button.

LEDs indicate the phase for which the current is displayed.

- Ammeter display limits:
- minimum current ≥ 0.2 x In. Lower currents are not displayed
- maximum current ≤ 10 x In.

#### Zone selective interlocking (ZSI)

A number of circuit breakers are interconnected one after another by a pilot wire. In the event of a short-time or earth fault:

■ if a given STR53UE trip unit detects the fault, it informs the upstream circuit breaker, which applies the set time delay

■ if the STR53UE trip unit does not detect the fault, the upstream circuit breaker trips after its shortest time delay.

In this manner, the fault is cleared rapidly by the nearest circuit breaker. The thermal stresses on the circuits are minimised and time discrimination is maintained throughout the installation.

The STR53UE trip unit can handle only the downstream end of a zone selective interlocking function. Consequently, the ZSI option cannot be implemented between two Compact NS circuit breakers.

#### **Opto-electronic outputs**

Using opto-transistors, these outputs ensure total isolation between the internal circuits of the trip unit and the circuits wired by the user.

#### **Communications option (COM)**

This option transmits data to Digipact distribution monitoring and control modules. Transmitted data:

- settings
- phase and neutral currents (rms values)
- highest current of the three phases
- overload-condition alarm
- cause of tripping (overload, short-circuit, etc.).

### **MP DC trip units**



Magnetic trip units for Compact NS400/630 three-pole, type H circuit breakers. These trip units are specifically designed to protect DC distribution systems.

They are not interchangeable. The circuit breaker and trip unit are supplied fully assembled.

Built-in trip units	5	MP1	MP2	MP3
Circuit breaker	Compact NS400H	•	•	-
Short-circuit prote	ction (magnetic)	-	-	-
Pick-up (A)	lm	adjustable 8001600	adjustable 12502500	adjustable 20004000



### Protection of distribution systems Micrologic control units for Compact NS630b to 3200

Micrologic 2.0 and 5.0 control units protect power circuits. Micrologic 5.0 offers time discrimination for short-circuits as well.



1 long-time current setting and tripping delay

*2* overload signal (LED)

*3* short-time pick-up and tripping delay

- 4 instantaneous pick-up
- 5 fixing screw for long-time rating plug

6 test connector

#### Protection settings

Protection thresholds and delays are set using the adjustment dials. Setting accuracy may be enhanced by limiting the setting range using a different long-time rating plug.

#### **Overload protection**

True rms long-time protection.

Thermal memory: thermal image before and after tripping.

#### Short-circuit protection

Short-time (rms) and instantaneous protection.

Selection of I<sup>2</sup>t type (ON or OFF) for short-time delay.

#### Neutral protection

On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible.

On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 In (4P 3d + N/2) or neutral protection at In (4P 4d).

#### Note.

Micrologic control units that do not include measurement functions are equipped with a transparent lead-seal cover as standard.

Protections			Mic	rolo	aic 2	.0						迹
Long time					<u> </u>							
Current setting (A)	lr = ln x		0.4	0.5	0.6	07	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1	<sup>86</sup>   ↔ lu
Tripping between 1 05 and 1 2	20 Ir		othe	r range	s or dis	able bv	changi	na ratin	a plua	0.00		ш <b>ч</b>
Time delay (s)	trat15xlr		12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600	
accuracy 0 to -20%	trat6xlr		0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24	
	trat72xlr		0.34	0.69	1.38	27	55	8.3	11	13.8	16.6	t <sub>r</sub>
Thermal memory			20 m	inutes	before a	and afte	er trippi	1a				
Instantaneous								5				
Pick-up (A) accuracy ± 10%	<b>Isd</b> = Ir x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10	
Time delay			fixed	: 20 ms	6							200
Protections			Mic	rolo	gic 5	.0						-Wr
Long time												≲t <b>i i</b>
Current setting (A)	lr = ln x		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1	
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.2	20 Ir		othe	r range	s or dis	able by	changi	ng ratin	g plug			
Time delay (s)	<b>t</b> rat 1.5 x lr		12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600	t <sub>r</sub>
accuracy 0 to -20%	<b>t</b> rat6xlr		0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24	
-	<b>t</b> r at 7.2 x Ir		0.34	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6	
Thermal memory			20 m	inutes	before a	and afte	er trippi	ng				K <sub>≜</sub> t <sub>sd</sub>
Short time												
Pick-up (A) accuracy ± 10%	<b>Isd</b> = Ir x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10	
Time delay (ms) at 10 x Ir	settings	I <sup>2</sup> t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4					
		l²t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4					
	t sd (max rese	table time)	20	80	140	230	350					
	t sd (max brea	k time)	80	140	200	320	500					
Instantaneous												
Pick-up (A) accuracy ± 10%	li = ln x		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off	



### Protection of distribution systems Micrologic A control units for Compact NS630b to 3200 (cont.)

Micrologic A control units protect power circuits. They also offer measurements, display, communication and current maximeters. Version 6 provides earth-fault protection, version 7 provides earthleakage protection.



1 long-time current setting and tripping delay

- 2 overload signal (LED)
- 3 short-time pick-up and tripping delay
- 4 instantaneous pick-up
- 5 earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay
- 6 earth-leakage or earth-fault test button
  7 long-time rating plug screw
- 7 long-time rating plug screw
- 8 test connector 9 lamp test, reset
- 9 lamp test, reset and battery test
- **10** indication of tripping cause
- 11 digital display
- 12 three-phase bargraph and ammeter
- 13 navigation buttons

#### Protection settings

Protection thresholds and delays are set using the adjustment dials. The selected values are momentarily displayed on the screen, in amperes and in seconds. Setting accuracy may be enhanced by limiting the setting range using a different long-time rating plug.

#### **Overload protection**

True rms long-time protection.

Thermal memory: thermal image before and after tripping.

#### Short-circuit protection

Short-time (rms) and instantaneous protection.

Selection of I<sup>2</sup>t type (ON or OFF) for short-time delay.

#### Earth-fault protection

Residual or source ground return earth fault protection. Selection of  $I^{2}t$  type (ON or OFF) for delay.

#### Residual earth-leakage protection (Vigi).

Operation without an external power supply.

Protected against nuisance tripping. A DC-component withstand class A up to 10 A.

#### **Neutral protection**

On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible. On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 In (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at In (4P 4d).

#### Zone selective interlocking (ZSI)

A ZSI terminal block may be used to interconnect a number of control units to provide total discrimination for short-time and earth-fault protection, without a delay before tripping.

#### "Ammeter" measurements

Micrologic A control units measure the true (rms) value of currents. A digital LCD screen continuously displays the most heavily loaded phase (Imax) or displays the I1, I2, I3, IN, Ig,Ian, stored-current (maximeter) and setting values by successively pressing the navigation button.

The optional external power supply makes it possible to display currents < 20% In.

#### **Communication option**

In conjunction with the COM communication option, the control unit transmits the following:

- settings
- all "ammeter" measurements
- tripping causes
- maximeter reset.

30

					• •	~ •									-
Protections			MIC	rolo	gic 2	.0 A									- Martin
Long time												ଞt≰	1		
Current setting (A)	lr = ln x		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1	E 460	🔶 lr		
tripping between 1.05 and 1.20	lr		other	r range	s or disa	able by	changi	ng ratin	g plug						
Time delay (s)	trat 1.5 x lr		12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600				
accuracy 0 to -20%	trat6xlr		0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24		$\int_{\Delta} t_{\rm r}$		
<b>T</b>	trat 7.2 x Ir		0.34	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6	, I	<u> </u>		
I nermal memory			20 m	inutes	before a	and afte	er trippi	ng					```	<u>۱</u>	
Instantaneous								-					~	⇔ lm	
Pick-up (A)	$\mathbf{Im} = \mathbf{Ir} \times \dots$		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10	0			• •
accuracy ±10 %												•			
Ammeter			Mic	rolo	gic 2	A 0.									menu
Continuous current measure	ements				-										
Measurements from 0.2 to 2	k In		11	12	lз	ΙN	Imax								
accuracy 1.5% (including sense	ors)		no ai	uxiliary	source	(where	l > 0.2	x In)							
Protections			Mic	rolo	aic 5.	0 A /	6.0	A/7.0	) A (						***
Long time			Micro	ologic	50/60	)/70/	Δ								
Current setting (A)	lr = ln x		0.4	0.5	0.6	07	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1	▲t	📥 lr		
tripping between 1 05 and 1 20	lr		other	range	s or dis	able by	changi	ng ratin	a plua	0.00	•	E46			
Time delay (s)	trat 1.5 x lr		12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600		t <sub>r</sub>		
accuracy 0 to -20%	tr at 6 x Ir		0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24		<u> </u>		
	tr at 7.2 x Ir		0.34	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6	;		) Isd	
Thermal memory			20 m	inutes	before a	and afte	ər trippi	ng					<	K ∧t <sub>sd</sub>	
Short time														<u></u>	li
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 %	<b>Isd</b> = Ir x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10	0			• •
Time delay (ms.) at 10 x Ir	settings	I <sup>2</sup> t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4								
		I <sup>2</sup> t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4								
	tsd (max resett	table time)	20	80	140	230	350								
	tsd (max break	time)	80	140	200	320	500								
Instantaneous															
Pick-up (A)	li = ln x		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off				
accuracy ±10 %															
Earth fault			Micr	ologic	6.0 A										
Pick-up (A)	<b>lg</b> = ln x		A	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1	şt			
accuracy ±10 %	lg ≤ 400 A		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1	4602	ام	L.	_l <sup>2</sup> t on
	400 A < In ≤ 12	200 A	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1		, dig	' <u>×</u>	<u> </u>
	lg > 1200 A	12	500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	120	ן נ		t. L	_ I <sup>2</sup> t off
Time delay (ms.)	settings	I <sup>2</sup> t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4							<sup>'g</sup>	
at In or 1200 A		I <sup>2</sup> t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4						× ×	7	
	tg (max resetta	able time)	20	80	140	230	350					0			<b>-</b>
Desidual certh lealer as (Mini)	tg (max break	ume)	80	140	200	320	500								
Residual earth leakage (Vigi)	14-		MIC		7.0 A	2	F	7	10	20	20				
accuracy 0 to -20%	1/2m		0.5	I	Z	3	э	1	10	20	30	≝ t≬	L <sup>l∆n</sup>		
Time delay (ms.)	settings		60	140	230	350	800					E 4624	T		
	t∆n (max reset	table time)	80	140	230	350	800							<mark>↓<sup>t</sup>dn</mark>	
	t∆n (max break	time)	140	200	320	500	1000								
Ammeter			Mic	rolo	gic 5.	0 A /	6.0	A/7.0	A (			0			<b></b>
Continuous current measure	ements				5										manu
Measurements from 0.2 to 2	k In		11	12	l3	IN	lg	Imax							
accuracy 1.5% (including sense	ors)		no ai	uxiliary	source	(where	l > 0.2	x In)							

**Note.** All current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source. The reset button resets alarms, maximeter and stored



### Protection of distribution systems Micrologic A control units for Compact NS630b to 3200 (cont.)







External sensor for source ground return protection





### Accessories for Micrologic control units

#### **External sensors**

#### External sensor for earth-fault protection

The sensor is used with 3P circuit breakers and the Micrologic 6.0 A control unit. It is installed on the neutral conductor for residual type earth-fault protection. The rating of the sensor (CT) must be compatible with the rating of the circuit breaker:

- NS630b to NS1600 400/1600 CT
- NS1600b to NS2000 400/2000 CT
- NS2000 to NS3200 1000/3200 CT.

#### Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection

The sensor is installed around the busbars (phases + neutral) to detect the zerophase sequence current required for the earth-leakage protection. Rectangular sensors are available in two sizes.

Inside dimensions (mm)

- 280 x 115 up to 1600 A
- 470 x 160 up to 3200 A.

**External sensor for source ground return protection** The sensor is installed around the connection of the transformer neutral point to earth and connects to the Micrologic 6.0 control unit to provide the source ground return (SGR) protection.

#### Voltage measurement inputs

Voltage measurement inputs are required for earth-leakage protection. As standard, the Micrologic 7.0 control unit is supplied by internal voltage measurement inputs placed downstream of the pole for voltages between 100 and 690 V AC. On request, it is possible to replace the internal voltage measurement inputs by an external connector which enables the control unit to draw power directly from the distribution system upstream of the circuit breaker.

#### Long-time rating plug

Four interchangeable plugs may be used to limit the long-time setting range for higher accuracy.

As standard, control units are equipped with the 0.4 to 1 plug.

#### Setting ranges

Standard	lr = ln x 0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Low-setting option	lr = ln x 0.4	0.45	0.50	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75	0.8
High-setting option	lr = ln x 0.80	0.82	0.85	0.88	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.98	1
Off plug	no long-time pro	otection							

#### External power-supply module

Used in conjunction with the Micrologic A control units, this module maintains three functions when the circuit breaker is OFF or the current is less than 20% In:

- display of measurements
- screen backlighting
- operation of maximeters.

#### Characteristics:

- power supply: 24 to 240 V AC / DC (+10% 15%)
- output voltage: 24 V DC.



Lead-seal cover for Micrologic A

### Spare parts for Micrologic control units

#### Lead-seal cover for Micrologic A

A transparent, lead-seal cover controls access to the adjustment dials.

- When the cover is closed, it is still possible to access: • the test connector
- the test button for the earth-fault and earth-leakage protection function.

#### **Spare battery**

A battery supplies power to the LEDs identifying the tripping causes. Battery service life is approximately ten years.

A test button on the front of the control unit is used to check the battery condition. The battery may be replaced on site when discharged.



# **Protection of distribution systems** Single-phase and two-phase systems



Compact NS160H single pole



Compact NS100N two poles

Compact circuit b	reakers							
Number of poles								
Control	manual		toggle direct					
			or extended	rotary handle				
0	electric		far	-4'				
Connections	fixed		front conne	tion				
	withdrowable		front connect	ation				
	withurawable	rear conne	ection	50011				
Electrical characteristics	as per IEC 60947-2	and EN 609	47-2					
Rated current (A)		In						
Rated insulation voltage (V)		Ui						
Rated impulse withstand volt	age kV)	Uimp						
Rated operational voltage (V	)	Ue	AC 50/60 H	Z				
			DC					
Type of circuit breaker								
Ultimate breaking capacity (k	A rms)	lcu	AC	220 V				
			50/60 Hz	277 V				
				380/415 V				
				440 V				
				500 V				
				525 V				
				660/690 V				
			DC	250 V (1P)				
				500 V (2P)				
Service breaking capacity (k/	A rms)	lcs	% Icu					
Suitability for isolation								
Utilisation category								
Endurance (C-O cycles)	mechanical							
	electric	277 V	In/2					
			In					
Electrical characteristics a	as per NEMA AB1							
Breaking capacity (kA)			240 V					
V AC 50/60 Hz			277 V					
			480 V					
			600 V					
Protection and measurem	ents							
Type of trip units								
Ratings			In					
Overload protection (thermal	)	long time	Ir					
<b>.</b>		current se	tting					
Short-circuit protection (mag	netic)	instantane	eous Im					
A 1 104 1 4 4 10 10		current se	tting					
Additional earth-fault protecti	on	add-on Vi	gi module					
		combinati	on with Vigirex re	elay				
Additional indication and	control auxiliaries							
Indication contacts								
Voltages releases		MX shunt	release					
		MN under	voitage release					
Remote communication b	y bus							
Device status indication via o	communicating auxili	ary contacts						
Installation								
Accessories		terminal e	xtensions and sp	preaders				
		terminal s	hields and phase	e barriers				
		escutched	ns					
Dimensions (mm)		WxHxD						
Masses (kg)								
Source changeover system	m							
Interlocking systems								


NS100		NS160		NS250
1	2	1	2	1
-	-	■ -	■ -	-
-	-	-	-	-
•	•	•	•	
•				•
-	-	-	-	-
400	400	460	460	250
750	700	750	750	<b>250</b>
 8	8	8	8	8
277	690	277	690	277
250	500	250	500	250
N H	N H	N H	N H	N
25 40	85 100	25 40	85 100	25
25 40		25 40		25
	25 70		36 70	-
	25 65		35 65	-
	18 50		30 50	-
	18 35		22 35	-
	8 10		8 10	-
25 40	50 85 50 85	25 40	50 85 50 85	-
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	•	•		
А	A	A	A	A
20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	10 000
20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	10 000
10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	5 000
N H	N H	N H	N H	Ν
25 40	85 100	25 40	85 100	25
25 40		25 40		25
	25 65		25 65	-
	10 35		10 35	-
built-in thermal-magnetic		built-in thermal-magnetic		built-in thermal-magnetic
16 20 25 30 40	50 63 80 100	125 160		160 200 250
fixed		fixed		fixed
16 20 25 30 40	50 63 80 100	125 160		160 200 250
fixed		fixed		fixed
190 300 300 300 500	500 500 640 800	1000 1250		850 850 850
-		-		-
•		•		8
 -		-		
-	-	-	-	-
•		-		-
l_	-	L-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
				-
-	-	-	-	-
			_ 70 x 161 x 86	- 35 x 161 x 86
0.7	1.2	0.7	1.2	0.7
-	-	-	-	-

# **Protection of distribution systems** 1000 V systems



Compact NS400 1000 V



Compact NS800 1000 V

Number of poles			
Rating of sensors (A)			
Control	manual		toggle direct
			or extended rotary handle
	electric		
Connections	fixed		front connection
			rear connection
	plug-in (on base)	)	front connection
			rear connection
	withdrawable (or	n chassis)	front connection
			rear connection
Electrical characteristics			
Rated operational voltage (V)		Ue	AC 50/60 Hz
Ultimate breaking capacity (kA	rms)	lcu	AC 1000 V
Service breaking capacity	,	lcs	% Icu
Electrical characteristics as	per IEC 60947-2 a	and EN 60947-	2
Rated current (A)		In	
Rated insulation voltage (V)		Ui	
Rated impulse withstand voltage	ae kV)	Uimp	
Rated operational voltage (V)	J - 17/	Ue	AC 50/60 Hz
Illtimate breaking capacity (kA	rms)		AC 1000 V
Service breaking capacity			% IGU
Suitability for isolation		100	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Short-time withstand current (k	(A rms)	low	0.5 c
	54 mis)		1 e
Litilisation category			13
Endurance (C. O. cycles)	mochanical		
Endurance (C-O cycles)	oloctrical		1000 \/ lp/2
	electrical		
Pollution dograp			11
Poliution degree			
Protection and measurement	nts		
Interchangeable trip units			
Overload protection		long time	lr (ln x)
Short-circuit protection		short time	Isd (lr x)
		instantaneou	s li (ln x)
Earth-fault protection			<b>lg</b> (ln x)
Residual current protection			lΔn
Zone selective interlocking			ZSI
Protection of the fourth pole			
Additional earth-fault protection	n	combination	with Vigirex relay
Current measurements			
Additional indication and co	ontrol auxiliaries		
Indication contacts			
Voltage releases		MX shunt rele	ease
		MN undervol	tage release
Remote communication by	bus		
Device-status indication			
Device remote operation			
Transmission of settings			
Indication and identification of	protection devices	and alarms	
Transmission of measured cur	rent values		
Installation			
Accessories		terminal exte	nsions and spreaders
10003301103		terminal shiel	lds and phase barriers
		escutcheons	
Dimensions (mm)		fixed	3P
WxHxD			4P
Weight (kg)		fixed	3P
			4P
Source changeover system			
Interlocking systems			

NS400 1000V	NS630b	NS800	NS1000		NS1250	NS1600	
150. 250. 400	630	400. 800	1000		1250	1600	
	•	,			•		
	•						
consult us	-				-		
consult us	1				-		
 consult us	•				•		
consult us	•				•		
1150	1150				1150		
10	20				20		
100%	100%				100%		
450 050 400	600	400,000	4000		4050	1000	
150, 250, 400	1250	400, 800	1000		1250	1600	
8	1230				1230		
1000	1000				1000		
10	20				20		
100%	100%				100%		
standardised	25				25		
standardised	1/				1/ P		
A 15000	10000				Б 10000		
4000	2000				1500	1000	
2000	1000				800	500	
III	111				III		
STR23SP	Micrologic 2.0	Micrologic	5.0 Micrologic 2.0	A Micrologic	5.0 A Micro	logic 6.0 A	Micrologic 7.0 A
•	•						
	-	•	-				
 		-		-			•
	-	-	-	-			•
-	-	-					
-	•						
-	-	-	-	•	-		•
 -							
		-	-	-	-		
		-	-				
-	-	-					
-	-	-					
-	-	-			-		
•	•						
■ 480 x 140 x 110	■ 327 x 210 x 1/7						
-	327 x 280 x 147						
 13	14						
-	18						
consult us							

# **Protection of distribution systems** Final distribution

These are incoming circuit breakers, specially designed to operate upstream of Multi 9 modular circuit breakers. Features include: reinforced breaking capacity at 380/415 V, by cascading up to 25 kA easy installation in Pragma and Prisma G enclosures: standard 45 mm front cut-out circuit breaker clips onto a symmetrical rail reduced depth (82.5 mm). A switch-disconnector version is also available (NSA125NA and NSA160NA).



Compact NSA160

Compact circuit bre	akers			NSA	160	
Number of poles				3, 4		
Control	manual - tog	gle direct				
	or extended	rotary handle		•		
	electric			-		
Connections	fixed	Front conne	ction			
		Rear connec	tion	-		
	withdrawable	Front conne	ction	-		
		Rear connec	tion	-		
Mounting on symmetrical rail						
Front-panel cut-out				height	45 mm	
Electrical characteristics as	per IEC 60947	-2		Ŭ		
Rated current (A)	In 40 %	^	1	160		
Rated current (A)	111 40 1	5		500		
Rated insulation voltage (v)				500		
Rated impulse withstand volt. (kv		0/00 11		8		
Rated operational voltage (V)	UE AC S	00/60 HZ		500		
	DC			250		
Type of circuit breaker				E	N	
Ultimate breaking capacity	lcu AC	220 / 240 V		25	50	
(kA rms)	50/6	0 380/415 V		16	30	
	Hz	440 V		10	15	
	DC	125 V		5	10	
		250 V (2P)		5	10	
Service breaking capacity	Ics % lc	u		50%		
Utilisation category		-		A		
Suitability for isolation						
Endurance (C-O cycles)	mechanical			10.000	)	
	oloctrical (In	440.\/)		5 000	,	
Ductootion	electrical (III	- ++0 V)		5 000		
Protection	••					
Built-in thermai-magnetic trip ur					400 405	100
Ratings in	16 25 3	<u>52 40 50</u>	63	80	100 125	160
I hermal overload protection Ir	fixed current	setting				
	16 25 3	32 40 50	63	80	100 125	160
Magnetic short-circuit	fixed pick-up		· · - ·			
protection Im	600 600 6	600 100	U 100	U 1000	1250 125	0 1250
Additional earth-fault	add-on Vigi r	nodule				
protection	compination	with vigirex rel	ay			
Indication and control auxilia	aries					
Indication contacts				1 OF +	+ 1 SD	
Voltage releases				MN or	MX	
Installation and connections						
Connections	terminals			1.5 to	70 mm <sup>2</sup> cat	oles
Accessories	terminal shie	lds				
	depth adjust	er				
Dimensions (mm)	Compact	3-noles			20 x 82 5	
	Jonpaor	1-polos		120 v	120 v 92 5	
	Vigiocompant	4-pules		120 X	120 x 02.5	
	vigicompact	3-poies		21U X	120 X 82.5	
		4-poles		240 x	120 x 82.5	
Weight (kg)	Compact	3-poles		1.1		
		4-poles		1.4		
	Vigicompact	3-poles		2.6		
		4-poles		3.1		
Source changeover system						





Vigicompact NSA

#### Vigi earth-fault protection module

The Vigi earth-fault protection module may be installed to the right of the circuit breaker. Connections with the circuit breaker are possible to the top or bottom of the Vigi module (two versions). The connection is supplied with the Vigi module.

Number of poles		3, 4
Sensitivity (A)		0.03/0.3/1/3
Time delay	intentional (ms)	0 60 (1) 150 (1)
	max. break time	< 40 < 140 < 150
Rated voltage (V)	50/60 Hz	200 to 440 V
Reset		pushbutton
Test		pushbutton
Protection against nuisan	ice tripping	
DC-component withstand		class A

(1) If the sensitivity is set to 30 mA, there is no time delay, whatever the time-delay setting.

#### Auxiliaries and accessories

Available auxiliaries include:

- 1 ON/OFF indication contact (OF)
- 1 trip-indication contact (SD)
- 1 voltage release (MN undervoltage release or MX shunt trip)
- 1 extended rotary handle with door locking, directly accessible from outside

#### the enclosure. Depth adjuster

This accessory is required to align the front of Multi 9 devices when they are installed next to a Compact NSA125 or NSA160. Maximum width 324 mm (36 modules).



# **Motor protection** Overview of solutions

The circuit breakers presented here provide protection against short circuits and are suitable for isolation as defined by standard IEC 60947-2. For complete protection of the motor and its control device, overload protection may be provided by either the circuit breaker or a separate Telemecanique thermal relay. The control device may be of the direct on-line type (with or without reversing) or of the "star-delta" type. Combinations are governed by standard IEC 60947-4.1.

# PRORP

#### Protection coordination (as defined by IEC 60947-4)

Whatever the power of the motor, the coordination between the circuit breaker, contactor and relay can be of either type 1 or 2.

Selection depends on operational requirements concerning continuity of service and the technical skills of servicing personnel.

All type 2 Merlin Gerin/Telemecanique combinations have been tested under the conditions defined by standards and they are certified ASEFA/LOAG.

#### Motor protection up to 37 kW



A built-in MA magnetic trip unit provides short-circuit protection.

#### Motor protection up to 250 kW

Motor rating (kV	V)	1.1 110		18.5250
Compact		NS100	NS160/250	NS400/630
	041624		045198	
		A A		Var
Breaking	N	25	36	45
capacity (kA rms)	н	70	70	70
380/415 V	L	150	150	150
General circuit-bre	aker charac	teristics		page 22

Compact NS100 to 630 circuit breakers for motor protection are the same as those for distribution systems, but are fitted with specific motor trip units.

#### Accompanying trip units

#### pages 47 to 49

MA magnetic trip units provide short-circuit protection. Interchangeable ME electronic trip units provide protection against short-circuits, overloads and phase imbalance.

#### Motor protection up to 750 kW

Motor rating (kV	V)	160750	
Compact		NS630b to 1600	
	E45151		
Breaking	Ν	50	
capacity (kA rms)	Н	70	
380/415 V	L	150	
General circuit-breaker characteristics page 2			page 24
Compact NS630b to 1600 circuit breakers equipped with Micrologic control units are the same as those for distribution systems.			

#### Accompanying control units

page 28 Micrologic electronic control units may be used on all Compact NS630b to 1600 circuit breakers

Micrologic 2.0 A and 5.0 A electronic control units provide protection against short-circuits and overloads. Micrologic 7.0 A provides the same protection functions, plus earth-leakage protection.

40

Schneider Electric



#### Selection of a trip unit or Micrologic control unit



# Motor protection Compact NS80H-MA

This circuit breaker is specially designed for the protection of motors rated up to 37 kW: due to its high current-limiting capacity, it effectively protects motor starters (type-2 coordination as per IEC 60947-4, with contactors)

■ small size for easy installation in motor control centre (MCC) switchboards.



Compact NS80 H-MA

Compact circuit brea	akers		NS80 H-MA
Number of poles			3
Control	manual toggle		
	direct or extende	drotary handle	
	electric		-
Connections	fixed	front connection	
		rear connection	-
	withdrawable	front connection	-
		rear connection	-
Electrical characteristics as	per IEC 60947-2		
Rated current (A)	In 65 °C		80
Rated insulation	Ui		750
voltage (V)			
Rated impulse	Uimp		8
withstand voltage (kV)			
Rated operational voltage (V)	Ue CA 50/60 Hz		690
Ultimate breaking	Icu CA 50/60 Hz	220 / 240 V	100
capacity (kA rms)		380 / 415 V	70
		440 V	65
		500V	25
		525V	25
		660/690V	6
Service breaking capacity	Ics % Icu		100%
Utilisation category			A
Suitability for isolation			
Endurance (C-O cycles)	mechanical		20 000
	electrical 440 V	′ In/2	10 000
		In	7 000
Electrical characteristics as	per Nema AB1		
Breaking capacity (kA)		240 V	100
		480 V	65
		600 V	10
Protection			
Magnetic trip unit	built-in		
Rating In	1.5 2.5 6.	3 12.5 25 5	0 80
Instantaneous short-circuit Im	adjustable pick-u	ID	
protection	6 14 x ln		
Earth-leakage protection	combination with	Vigirex relay	
Indication and control auxilia	ries		
Indication contacts			1 OF + 1 SD
Voltage releases			MN or MX
Installation and connections			1
Connections			Built-in terminals
Terminal extensions and spread	ers		-
Terminal shields			
Phase barriers			-
Plate for symmetrical rail (DIN)			
Dimensions (mm)	WxHxD		90 x 120 x 80
Weight (kg)			10
			1.0



# Compact NS100 to 630 circuit breakers with MA magnetic trip units

Compact NS100 to 630 circuit breakers, equipped with an MA magnetic trip unit with adjustable thresholds, offer: short-circuit protection suitability for isolation. Compact NS100 to 630 circuit breakers and the trip unit are supplied already

assembled.



Compact NS250H



Compact NS400H-MA

#### **General circuit-breaker characteristics**

#### MA trip units 100 150 220 320 500 Rating (A) at 65°C In 2.5 6.3 12.5 25 50 N/H/L NS100 Compact . -circuit breaker NS160 NS250 H/L NS400 NS630 Short-circuit protection (magnetic) Pick-up Im setting setting setting 6...14 x In 9...14 x ln 9...14 x ln

page 18



Compact NS100 to 250 circuit breakers, equipped with an STR22ME electronic trip unit with adjustable thresholds, offer: short-circuit protection

- phase-imbalance protection
- overload protection
- suitability for isolation.



Compact NS250 equipped with an STR22ME electronic trip unit

# Motor protection Compact NS100 to 250 circuit breakers with STR22ME electronic trip unit

## Compact NS100 to 250 circuit breakers

See the circuit breakers for distribution systems on page 16.

## STR22ME electronic trip unit

#### Protection

#### **Overload protection**

LT (long time) protection with adjustable Ir threshold, in compliance with tripping class 10 as defined by IEC 60947-4.

#### Short-circuit protection

Short-time and instantaneous protection:

- short-time protection with fixed pick-up (Im = 13 x Ir) and tripping delay
- instantaneous protection with fixed pick-up (15 x In).

#### Phase-imbalance protection

This function complies with the stipulations of standard IEC 60947-4.1 and trips the circuit breaker whenever a phase-current imbalance of 40 % or more occurs. The circuit-breaker opening time is between 3.5 and 6 seconds.

#### Indications

- A LED on the front indicates the percent load:
- ON load is > 90% of Ir setting
- flashing load is ≥ 1.05% of Ir setting.

#### Test

A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit-breaker operation after installing the trip unit or accessories.

#### **Optional SDTAM contactor tripping module**

(Early-break thermal-fault signal)

- This module opens the contactor if an overload occurs, thus making it possible to:
- differentiate between tripping due to overloads and short-circuits
- improve continuity of service (no manual reset following tripping due to an overload). This module can also be used to signal a thermal fault.

#### Characteristics

- manual reset (local or remote).
- compatible with the following control voltages:
- □ 24 to 72 V DC and 24 to 48 V AC
- □ 110 to 240 V AC / DC.
- replaces the MN and MX voltage releases.



- 1 long-time current setting
- tring-time current setting
  tripping class 10 as defined by IEC 60947-4
  short-time pick-up
  short-time tripping delay
  instantaneous pick-up
  test connector
  porcent load indication

- 7 percent load indication



#### STR22ME trip unit

Ratings (A)	20 to 70 °C	20100	150	220
	NS100N/H/L	•	-	-
	NS160N/H/L	•	•	-
	NS250N/H/L	=	•	
Overload protection	on (Long Time)			
Current setting	Ir	adjustable, <sup>2</sup> 0.61 x In	10 settings	
Tripping class (IEC 60947-4)		10		
Time delay (s)		fixed		
(minmax.)	at 1,5 x Ir	120320		
	at 6 x lr	615		
	at 7,2 Ir	410		
Motor-overload indication	on	LED		
Phase-imbalance	protection in compli	ance with IEC 60	947-4.1	
Tripping threshold		≥ 40% imba	ance	
Time delay		3.5 to 6 sec	onds	
Short-circuit prote	ction (Short Time)			
Pick-up	lsd	fixed		
		13 x lr		
Accuracy		± 20 %		
Max. resettable time (m	is)	fixed		
		10		
Max. break time		60		
Short-circuit prote	ction (Instantaneou	s)		
Pick-up	li	fixed		
		15 x ln		
Options				
SDTAM module				

# Overload protection settings (A) rating (A) thresholds (A)

rating (A)	thres	nolas (	A)							
20	12	12.6	13.4	14.2	15	16	17	18	19	20
25	15	15.7	16.7	17.7	18.7	20	21.2	22.5	23.7	25
40	24	25.5	27	28.5	30	32	34	36	38	40
50	30	31.5	33.5	35.5	37.5	40	42.5	45	47.5	50
80	48	51	54	57	60	64	68	72	76	80
100	60	63	67	71	75	80	85	90	95	100
150	90	95	101	107	113	120	127	135	142	150
220	132	140	148	157	166	177	187	198	209	220



Compact NS400 to 630 circuit breakers, equipped with an STR43ME electronic trip unit with adjustable thresholds, offer:

- short-circuit protection
- phase-imbalance protection
- overload protection
- suitability for isolation.



Compact NS630 equipped with an STR43ME electronic trip unit

# Motor protection Compact NS400 to 630 circuit breakers with STR43ME electronic trip unit

## Compact NS400 to 630 circuit breakers

See the circuit breakers for distribution systems on page 16.

## STR43ME electronic trip unit

#### Protection

#### **Overload protection**

True (rms) long-time protection with an adjustable threshold:

 $\blacksquare$  lo base setting (5 settings from 0.5 to 0.8) and Ir fine adjustment

(8 settings from 0.8 to 1)

■ adjustable tripping delay, in compliance with tripping classes 10A, 10 and 20 as defined by IEC 60947-4.

The STR43ME offers two motor-cooling time constants, associated with the motor starting class:

■ short cooling time constant (the same as the heating time constant), providing maximum continuity of service and satisfactory motor protection

■ long cooling time constant (four times the heating time constant), providing maximum motor protection.

#### Short-circuit protection

Short-time and instantaneous protection:

- short-time protection with adjustable pick-up and fixed tripping delay
- instantaneous protection with fixed pick-up.

#### Phase-imbalance protection

This function complies with the stipulations of standard IEC 60947-4.1 and trips the circuit breaker whenever a phase-current imbalance of 40% or more occurs. The circuit-breaker opening time is 4 seconds  $\pm 10\%$ .

#### Overload LED (%Ir)

The LED flashes when the current is greater than the long-time threshold Ir.

#### **Fault indications**

- LEDs indicate the type of fault that caused tripping:
- overload (long-time protection) or abnormal component temperature (> Ir)
- short-circuit (short-time protection) or instantaneous (> lsd)
- phase imbalance (LED on the right)
- microprocessor malfunction:
- $\Box$  all four (% Ir), (> Ir), (> Isd) and (phase imbalance) LEDs ON.

Battery powered. Spare batteries are supplied in an adapter box. When a fault occurs, the LED indicating the type of fault goes OFF after approximately ten minutes to conserve battery power. The information is however stored in memory and the LED can be turned back ON by pressing the battery/LED test pushbutton. The LED automatically goes OFF and the memory is cleared when the circuit breaker is reset.

#### Test

A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit-breaker operation after installing the trip unit or accessories. The test pushbutton tests the battery and the LEDs.

#### Self monitoring

The circuit breaker trips if a microprocessor fault or an abnormal temperature is detected.

#### Options

Three options are available:

- ammeter (I)
- contactor tripping module (SDTAM)
- communication (COM).

Compact NS



- 1 long-time current setting
- 2 tripping class 10 as defined by IEC 60947-4
- 3 short-time pick-up
- 4 short-time tripping delay
- 5 instantaneous pick-up
- 6 test connector

Possible

■I+COM

SDTAM

■ SDTAM + I

■ SDTAM + I + COM

combinations:

7 percent load indication

#### 6 2 3 17 $\triangle r$ 0000 Ir I1 I2 I3 IEC 947-4-1 STR43ME trip unit Ratings (A) 20 to 70 °C 120 200 320 500 NS400N/H/L Circuit breakers NS630N/H/L **Overload protection (Long Time)** Current setting adjustable, 40 settings - 0.4...0.8 x In Ir Tripping class 10A, 10, 20 (IEC 60947-4) adjustable Time delay (s) (min. ... max.) at 1.5 x lr 144...198 270...357 433...595 17.4...21.8 at 6 x Ir 5.8...7.3 10.9...13.1 at 7.2 Ir 4....5 7.3...9.1 12...15 Phase-imbalance protection in compliance with IEC 60947-4.1 Tripping threshold ≥ 40% imbalance Time delay 4 s ± 10 % Short-circuit protection (Short Time) Pick-up adjustable, 8 settings - 6...13 x Ir lsd Accuracy + 15 % Max. resettable time (ms) fixed 10 Max, break time (ms) 60 Short-circuit protection (Instantaneous) Pick-up li fixed - 13 x Ir max. Other functions Motor-overload LED Indications module Options Ammeter (I) SDTAM module Communication (COM)

## **Options for STR43ME trip unit**

#### Ammeter (I)

A digital display continuously indicates the current of the phase with the greatest load. The value of each current I1, I2, I3 and the long-time current setting Ir may be successively displayed by pressing a scroll button.

LEDs indicate the phase for which the current is displayed.

#### Ammeter display limits

- minimum current  $\ge 0.2$  x In. Lower currents are not displayed.
- maximum current ≤ 10 x In.

#### **Optional SDTAM contactor tripping module**

(Early-break thermal-fault signal) See the information on this optional module on page 44.

#### **Communication (COM)**

This option transmits data to Digipact distribution monitoring and control modules. Transmitted data:

- settings;
- phase currents (rms values);
- highest current of the three phases;
- overload-condition alarm;
- cause of tripping (overload, short-circuit, etc.).
- 47 🔵

#### Schneider Electric

# **Protection of industrial** control panels Overview of solutions

Compact NS circuit breakers are specially designed to protect incoming feeders and groups of outgoing circuits on industrial control panels:

compliance with standards applicable worldwide including IEC 60947-2 and UL 508 / CSA 22-2 no. 14

overload and short-circuit protection

■ isolation with positive contact indication. making it possible to service machines safely by isolating them from all power sources

■ installation in universal and functional type enclosures

■ NA switch-disconnector version.



#### Compact NSC100 (UL 508 / IEC 60947-2 / CSA22-2) Rated current (A)



18

Breaking Ν capacity (kA rms)

380/480 V

#### General circuit-breaker characteristics

page 53 Compact NSC100 circuit breakers are specially designed to protect industrial control panels. page 53 Accompanying trip unit

The built-in TMD thermal-magnetic trip unit provides: overload protection (adjustable-threshold thermal device)

short-circuit protection (fixed-pick-up magnetic device).

#### Compact NS100 to 630 (UL 508 / IEC 60947-2 / CSA22-2)

Rated current (A	N)	12.5	12.5	12.5	60	250
		100	160	250	400	630
Compact		NS100	NS160	NS250	NS400	NS630
	041624			045138		
Breaking	Ν	25	35	35	42	42
capacity (kA rms) 380/480 V	Н	65	65	65	65	65
General circuit-bre	eaker charad	cteristics				page 16
Compact NS100 to 630 circuit breakers are designed for protection of distribution system are also suitable for protection of industrial control panels.						oution systems and
Accompanying trip unit page 2					page 22	
The trip units are inte	erchangeable	э.				

Compact NS100 to 250 circuit breakers are equipped with TMD thermal-magnetic or STR electronic trip units

Compact NS400 to 630 circuit breakers are equipped exclusively with STR electronic trip units.



# Circuit breaker NSC100N

Compact NS100N circuit breakers are specially designed to protect incoming feeders and groups of outgoing circuits on industrial control panels. The NSC100NA switch-disconnector version is also available.



Compact NSC100N



Vigicompact NSC100N

Compact circuit brea	NSC100N			
Number of poles			3, 4	
Control	manual - t direct or e electric	oggle xtended rotary handle	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Connections	fixed	front connection		
		rear connection	-	
	with- drawable	front connection	-	
Mounting on symmetrical rail	alanabio		-	
Flectrical characteristics as a	per IEC 609	947-2	-	
Rated current (A)	In 40 °C		100	
Rated insulation	Ui		750	
voltage (V)				
Rated impulse	Uimp		8	
withstand voltage (kV)				
Rated operational voltage (V)	Ue	AC 50/60 Hz DC	690 250	
Ultimate breaking capacity	lcu	AC 220/240 V	42	
(kA rms)		50/60 380/415 V	18	
		Hz 440 V	18	
		500 V	10	
		525 V	10	
			5	
Service breaking capacity	lcs	250 V (2 F)	100%	
Utilisation category	103	/0100	A	
Suitability for isolation			•	
Endurance (C-O cycles)	mechanic	al	20 000	
	electrical	440 V In/2	10 000	
		In	7 000	
Electrical characteristics as	oer UL 508			
Breaking capacity (kA)	AC 50/60	Hz 240 V 480 V 600 V	42 18 10	
Protection				
Built-in thermal-magnetic trip un	it			
Ratings In	16 20	25 32 40 50	63 70 80 100	
Instantaneous short-circuit Im	fixed pick-	·up		
protection (A)	600 600	600 600 1000 1000	1000 1000 1000 1250	
Additional earth-fault	add-on Vi	gi module on with Vigirex relay		
Indication and control auxilia	rice	on with vigitex relay		
Auxiliary contacts	iries		-	
Farly-make or early-break conta	act		■ ■	
Voltage releases			MN or MX	
Installation and connections				
Connection	built-in ter	minals		
Accessories	terminal s	hields		
	phase bar escutched	riers ons	- ■	
Dimensions (mm)	3 P		90 x 120 x 80	
WxHxD	4 P		120 x 120 x 80	
Weight (kg)	3 P		1.0	
	4 P		1.3	

#### Vigi earth-fault protection module

The Vigi earth-fault protection module may be installed to the right of the circuit breaker. Connections with the circuit breaker are possible to the top or bottom of the Vigi module (two versions). The connection is supplied with the Vigi module.

Characteristics		
Number of poles		3, 4
Sensitivity (A)		0.03/0.3/1/3
Time delay	intentional (ms)	0 60(1) 150(1)
	max. break time	< 40 < 140 < 150
Rated voltage (V)	50/60 Hz	200 to 440 V
Reset		pushbutton
Test		pushbutton
Protection against nuisan	ice tripping	
DC-component withstand		class A

(1) If the sensitivity is set to 30 mA, there is no time delay, whatever the time-delay setting.



# Protection of industrial control panels UL 508 / CSA 22-2 no. 14 marking

The UL 508 / CSA 22-2 no. 14 approval is for a "Manual Motor Controller" ("across the line starter" or "general use"). The circuit breakers are 100% rated.

								-					
	TED	MA	N. N	IOTO	DR.	CTR	L.	P	UL / CSA logo				
NSC100	N-N	Α				-							
This MMC is not more tha indicated he interrupting c any protectiv	suitable in the re bele apabili e device ting kA	e for u short- ow, or ity, wh ce for 50/60	se on circuit r the icheve Group	a circu curre upstre er is le fusing	uit cap ent rat eam p ess, w g or G	able o ing of rotect hen pr roup i	f delive this M ive de rotecte nstalla	ering MMC evice ed by ation.	Breaking capacity				
Vac		00/00	112										
240		4	2		1								
480		2	5										
600		1	0										
Vac	11	5	23	30	4	60	5	75					
	1 ph	3 ph	1 ph	3 ph	1 ph	3 ph	1 ph	3 ph					
ratings (A)				h	р								
16	1	2	2	5	5	10	7.5	10					
20	1.5	3	3	5	7.5	10	10	15					
25	2	3	3	7.5	10	15	10	20					
32	2	5	5	10	10	20	15	30	Horsenower rating				
40	3	5	7.5	10	15	30	20	30	norsepower rating				
50	3	7.5	10	15	20	30	25	40					
63	5	10	10	20	25	40	30	60					
70	5	10	15	25	30	50	40	60					
80	7.5	10	15	30	30	60	40	75					
100	10	15	20	30	40	75	50	100					
tripping currer	nt 125%	6	100%	rated									
temperature ra	ating	-	tighte	ning to	orque								
75 wire size	75°C						Cable cross-section						
14 AWG to 3/0 12 AWG to 4/0	D AWG	Cu Al		50			5.5		and tightening torques				

NSC100 device marking

(circuit breaker with built-in trip unit)

)					
LISTED MAI	N. MO	TOR.	CTRL	· ()	UL / CSA logo
NS100-160-250	N/H/	NA			
Equipped with TMD/DE or	STR trip	unit			
This MMC is suitable for us	se on a c	ircuit cap	able of d	lelivering	
not more than the short-	circuit cu	urrent rat	ting of th	nis MMC	
indicated here below, or	the ups	stream p	rotective	e device	
interrupting capability, whi	ichever i	s less, w	hen prot	ected by	
any protective device for	Group fu	sing or G	roup ins	tallation.	
SC current rating kA 50/60	Hz				Breaking capacity
Vac	NS10	0   NS	160   1	VS250	
	NI	H N	н	N H	
240	85 8	5 85	85 8	85 85	
480	25 6	5 35	65 3	35 65	
600	10 1	0 10	10 '	18 18	
tripping current 125%	100% rat	ed			
temperature rating	tightenin	g torque	Term	inal kit	
75°C	Un in als	l Nim	refe	rence	
WIFE SIZE	ID-INCN	INIT	3P	4P	
12 AWG to 4/0 AWG AL	130	11.3	29242	29243	Cable cross-section
12 AVIO 10 4/0 AVIO AI					and tightening torgues
4 AWG to 2 AWG Cu,AI	180	20			
1 AWG to 350 kcmil Cu,Al	230	26	29259	29260	

NS100 to 250 device marking

(circuit breaker with interchangeable trip unit)



Trip-unit marking

# Trip units, auxiliaries, installation enclosures

#### **Trip-unit selection**



STR electronic trip units are designed for:

- short-circuit protection
- overload protection
- phase-failure protection (STR22ME and STR43ME).

TMD thermal-magnetic trip units are designed for:

- short-circuit protection
- overload protection.

Type NA devices are switch-disconnectors which must always be protected upstream in accordance with applicable installation standards.

Circuit breakers	trip units	approvals
NSC100N	TMD	"Manual Motor Controller:
	NA	Across the line starter &
		General use"
NS100/160/250 N/H	STR22ME	"Manual Motor Controller:
	NA	Across the line starter"
	TMD	"Manual Motor Controller:
	STR22SE/GE	General Use"
NS400/630 N/H	STR43ME	"Manual Motor Controller:
	NA	Across the Line Starter"
	STR23SE	
	STR53UE	

#### Auxiliaries

All auxiliaries can be added to the circuit breaker by the user:

- padlocking devices (in the OFF position);
- rotary handle
- status-indication auxiliary contacts (ON, OFF and tripped)
- shunt (MX) or undervoltage (MN) releases
- early-make or early-break contacts.

#### **Rotary handle**

Available in direct or extended versions for mounting up to 590 mm behind front. Versions include:

black front with black handle

 yellow front with red handle (for machine tools or emergency off as per IEC 204 / VDE 0013).

All rotary handles can be padlocked in the OFF position.

Optional door interlock, recommended for MCC panels (motor control centre).

#### Early-make or early-break contacts

These auxiliary contacts make it possible to de-energise the downstream auxiliary circuits of the control panel as well as the auxiliary circuits supplying the MN release, if applicable.

#### Installation in an enclosure

Compact circuit breakers can be installed in a metal enclosure together with other devices (contactors, motor-protection circuit breakers, LEDs, etc.)

#### Minimum enclosure dimensions

Disjoncteurs	Height (mm)	Depth (mm)	Width (mm)							
NSC100N	300	150	200							
NS100 N/H	457	130	208							
NS160 N/H	457	130	208							
NS250 N/H	457	130	208							
NS400 N/H	-	-	-							
NS630 N/H	-	-	-							



Installation enclosure



# Earth-leakage protection Overview of solutions

Earth-leakage protection is obtained by: fitting a Vigi earth-fault module on the circuit breaker (Compact NS100 to 630) ■ installing on the circuit breaker a Micrologic 7.0 A control unit offering the earth-leakage function (Compact NS630b to 3200)

using a Vigirex relay and separate toroids (all Compact circuit breakers).

#### DCircuit breakers equipped with an additional Vigi module (Vigicompact)

Rated current (A) Vigicompact

100... 630 **NSC100 N** NSA160 N/E NS125 E

NS100 à 250 N/H/L NS400 and 630 N/H/L



#### General circuit-breaker characteristics

page 16 et 53



- 1 residual-current measurement toroio
- Vigirex earth-fault detection relay 2
- MN or MX auxiliary release for earth-fault tripping 3

Compact NS100 to 630 and NSA160 circuit breakers are presented in the "Protection of distribution systems" section and the Compact NSC100 circuit breaker is presented in the "Protection of industrial control panels" section.

#### Accompanying Vigi modules

Earth-leakage protection is achieved by installing a Vigi earth-fault protection module directly on the circuit-breaker terminals.

#### Circuit breakers equipped with a control unit offering integrated earth-leakage protection and an external rectangular sensor



#### General circuit-breaker characteristics

page 20 Compact NS630b to 3200 circuit breakers are presented in the "Protection of distribution systems" section.

Accompanying control units

page 28 Micrologic 7.0 A electronic control units offer earth-leakage protection as standard.

#### Earth-leakage protection using a Vigirex relay

Vigirex Earth-fault relay Separate toroids

#### Compact circuit breaker + Vigirex relay combination

Vigirex relays may be used to add external earth-fault protection to Compact NS circuit breakers. The circuit breakers must be equipped with an MN or MX voltage release. Vigirex relays are very useful when special time-delay or tripping-threshold values are required, or when there are major installation constraints (circuit breaker already installed and connected, limited space available, etc.). Vigirex-relay characteristics:

■ sensitivity adjustable from 30 mA to 250 mA and eight time-delay settings (0 to 1 second) ■ closed toroids (30 to 300 mm in diameter) or split toroids (46 to 110 mm in diameter).

- Options:
- trip alarm by a fail-safe contact
  LED and pre-alarm contact (threshold = 0.5 x l∆n)
- 400 Hz distribution systems, etc.
- Compliance with standards:
- IEC 60947-2, appendix B
- French decree dated 14 November 1988

■ IEC 60255-4 and IEC 60801-2 to 5 covering protection against nuisance tripping due to transient overvoltages, lightning strikes, switching of devices on the distribution system, electrostatic

- discharges, radiofrequency interference. IEC 60755, class A, immunity to DC components up to 6 mA
- VDE 664, operation down to -25° C.
- 52

# Additional Vigi module (Vigicompact) for Compact NS100 to 630



Vigicompact NS250N



- 1 sensitivity setting
- 2 time-delay setting (for selective earth-leakage protection)
- 3 lead-seal fixture for controlled access to settings
- 4 test button simulating an earth-leakage fault for regular checks on the tripping function
- 5 reset button (reset required after earth-fault tripping)
  6 rating plate
- 7 housing for SDV auxiliary contact

#### Withdrawable circuit breaker

The Vigi module can be installed on a plug-in base. Special accessories are required (see the section on part numbers).

# Vigicompact NSA160 and NSC100 circuit breakers with earth-fault protection

See pages 39 and 49, respectively.

#### DVigicompact NS100 to 630 circuit breakers with earth-fault protection

Addition of the Vigi module does not alter circuit-breaker characteristics:

- compliance with standards
- degree of protection, class II front-face isolation
- positive contact indication
- electrical characteristics
- trip-unit characteristics
- installation and connection modes
- indication, measurement and control auxiliaries
- installation and connection accessories.

Dimensions and w	/eights	NS100/160	NS250	NS400/630
Dimensions	3 poles	105 x 236 x 86		135 x 355 x 110
W x H x D (mm)	4 poles	140 x 236 x 86		180 x 355 x 110
Weight (kg)	3 poles	2.5	2.8	8.8
	4 poles	3.2	3.4	10.8

#### Vigi earth-leakage protection module

#### Compliance with standards:

- IEC 60947-2, appendix B
- French decree dated 14 November 1988

■ IEC 60255-4 and IEC 60801-2 to 5 covering protection against nuisance tripping due to transient overvoltages, lightning strikes, switching of devices on the distribution system, electrostatic discharges, radiofrequency interference.

- IEC 60755, class A, immunity to DC components up to 6 mA
- VDE 664, operation down to -25° C.
- **Remote indications**

Vigi modules may be equipped with an auxiliary contact to remotely signal tripping due to an earth fault.

#### Power supply

Vigi modules are self-supplied internally by the distribution-system voltage and therefore do not require any external source. They continue to function even when supplied by only two phases.

#### Vigi module selection table

-									
	Vigi ME	Vigi MH	4			Vigi N	ЛB		
Number of poles	3, 4 (1)	3, 4 (1)				3, 4 (1)			
NS125 E		•				-			
NS100 N/H/L	-	•				-			
NS160 N/H/L	-	•				-			
NS250 N/H/L	-	•				-			
NS400 N/H/L	-	-				-			
NS630 N/H/L	-	-							
Protection characteristics									
Sensitivity	fixed	adjustab	le			adjusta	able		
∆n (A)	0.3	0.03 - 0.3	3 - 1 -	3 - 10		0.3 - 1	- 3 - 10	- 30	
Time delay									
ntentional	fixed	adjustab	le			adjusta	able		
delay (ms)	< 40	06	iO (2)	150 (2)	310 (2)	0	60	150	310
Max. breaking	< 40	< 40 <	:140	<300	<800	< 40	< 140	< 300	< 800
ime (ms)									
Rated voltage	200440	200 44	10 - 44	0550	)	2004	40 - 44	0550	
V AC 50/60 Hz									

(1) Vigi 3P modules may also be used on 2P circuit breakers (3P case)

(2) If the sensitivity is set to 30 mA, there is no time delay, whatever the time-delay setting.

Note. The Vigi module for the Compact NSA160 circuit breaker is presented on page 39.



# **Control and breaking** Overview of solutions



Schneider Electric

Compact switch-disconnectors are used to control and isolate electrical distribution circuits. In addition to these basic functions, other functions for safety, remote control and convenience include:

- earth-fault protection
- auxiliary MN/MX releases
- remote operation
- ammeter, etc.

Compact switch-disconnectors may be interlocked with another Compact switchdisconnector or circuit breaker to constitute a source-changeover system.



Compact NS250 switch-disconnector



Compact switch-disconnector equipped with a Vigi module

Compact switch-disconnector equipped with a motor mechanism



MN/MX voltage release



# **Control and disconnection** Compact NSA125NA and NSA160NA switch-disconnectors

Installation standards require upstream protection. However, due to their reflextripping capacity, Compact NSA125 and 160NA switch-disconnectors are self protected.



Compact NSA125NA

#### **Compact switch disconnectors**

Number of poles							
Control	manual		toggle				
			direct or exte	ended rotary handle			
	electric						
Connections	fixed		front connect	tion			
			rear connect	rear connection			
	withdrawable		front connect	tion			
			rear connect	tion			
Built-in connectors	for 1.5 to 90 mm	⊓ cables					
Mounting	symmetrical rail						
Front-panel cutout	45 mm high						
Electrical characteristics as	per IEC 60947-3	and EN 60947	7-3				
Conventional thermal current (A	.)	lth	60 °C				
Rated insulation voltage (V)		Ui					
Rated impulse withstand voltage	e (kV)	Uimp					
Rated operational voltage (V)		Ue	AC 50/60 Hz	2			
			DC				
Rated operational current		le	AC 50/60 Hz	2			
				220/240 V			
				380/415 V			
				440/480 V (1)			
				500 V			
Short-circuit making capacity	lcm	(kA peak)	minimum (sv	vitch-disconnector alone)			
			maximum (w	vith protection circuit			
			breaker upst	ream)			
Short-time withstand current	lcw	(A rms)		1s			
				3s			
				20s			
Suitability for isolation							
Endurance (C-O cycles)	mechanical						
	electrical	AC	690 V	AC 22A			
			440 V	AC 23A			
	electrical	AC	250 V	AC 23A			
Positive contact indication							
Degree of pollution							
Protection							
Additional earth-fault protection			add-on Vigi i	module with Vigirex relay			
Additional indication and cor	ntrol auxiliaries		combination	with vigitex relay			
Indication contacts							
Voltage releases							
Installation and connection							
Accessories							
Dimensions (mm)		fixed front of	connection	2/3P			
WxHxD		integ, nont (		4P			
Weight (kg)		fixed front	connection	3P			
				4P			
Source-changeover system (	see section on s	ource-chang	eover systems				
Manual source-changeover system	ems	carec charly	oover systems	,			

NSA125NA	NSA160NA
3.4	3.4
-	-
•	•
-	-
-	•
	-
•	<b>•</b>
125	160
500	500
8	8
500	500
250	250
AC 22 A AC 23 A	AC 22 A AC 23 A
125 125	160 160
125 125	160 160
125 125	160 160
125 100	160 125
2.1	
330	
1500	
1500	
580	
■ 10.000	
 5 000	
5 000	
5 000	
111	
1 OF + 1 SD	
MN or MX	
terminal shields	
depth adjuster	
90 x 120 x 82.5	
120 x 120 x 80	
1.1	
1.4	



# **Control and disconnection** Compact NSC100 and NS100 to 630NA switch-disconnectors

Installation standards require upstream protection. However, due to their reflextripping capacity, Compact NSA125 and 160NA switch-disconnectors are self protected.



Compact NS100NA

#### **Compact switch disconnectors**

Number of poles				
Control	manual		toggle	
			direct or exte	ended rotary handle
	electric			
Connections	fixed			front connection
	alua ia (aa baa	)		rear connection
	plug-in (on bas	se)		front connection
	withdrawable (	on chassis)		front connection
	withdrawable (	011 01103515)		rear connection
Electrical characteristics as	per IEC 60947-	3 and EN 60947	7-3	
Conventional thermal current (	A)	lth	60 °C	
Rated insulation voltage (V)	/	Ui		
Rated impulse withstand voltage	ge (kV)	Uimp		
Rated operational voltage (V)		Ue	AC 50/60 Hz	
			DC	
Rated operational current		le	AC 50/60 Hz	
				220/240 V
				380/415 V
				440/480 V (2)
				500/525 V
				660/690 V
				250 \/ (1 P)
				230 V (1 F) 500 V (2 P in series)
Short-circuit making capacity	lcm	(kA peak)	minimum (sw	vitch-disconnector alone)
chort broat making bapacity		(in pour)	maximum (w	ith protection
			circuit breake	er upstream)
Short-time withstand current	lcw	(A rms)		1 s
		. ,		3 s
				20 s
Suitability for isolation				
Endurance (C-O cycles)	mechanical			
	electrical	AC	690 V	AC 22A
			440 V	AC 23A
Desitive seats at in disation		DC	250 V	DC 23A
Degree of pollution				
Brotestion				
Additional earth-fault protection	<b>`</b>		add-on Vigi r	nodule
Additional earth-ladit protection	1		combination	with Vigirex relay
Additional indication and co	ntrol auviliarios		combination	with vightx relay
Indication contacts		•		
Voltage releases		MX shunt re	elease	
i chago i cheacee		MN undervo	oltage release	
Voltage-presence indicator			<u> </u>	
Current-transformer module				
Ammeter module				
Insulation-monitoring module				
Remote communication by	bus			
Device status indications (com	municating auxili	ary contacts)		
Device remote operation (com	municating motor	r mechanism)		
Installation				
Accessories		terminal ext	ensions and spr	eaders
		terminal shi	elds and phase	
		barriers esc	utcheons	· · · -
Dimensions (mm)		fixed, front o	connection	2/3P
W x H x D				4P
vveight (kg)		fixed, front o	connection	38
•				4٣
Source-changeover system	(see section on	source-chang	eover systems	)
Nanual source-changeover sys	stems			
Remote-controlled and automa	ine source-chang	jeuvei systems		



NSC100NA	NS100NA	NS160NA	NS250NA	NS400NA	NS630NA
3, 4	2 <sup>(1)</sup> , 3,4	2 <sup>(1)</sup> , 3,4	2 <sup>(1)</sup> , 3,4	3, 4	3, 4
•		•			=
-					
-					•
-		•			•
-					•
-		•			•
-		•	•	•	

100		100		160		250		400		630		
750		750		750		750		750		750		
8		8		8		8		8		8		
690		690		690		690		690		690		
250		500		500		500		500		500		
 AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A	
100	100	100	100	160	160	250	250	400	400	630	630	
100	100	100	100	160	160	250	250	400	400	630	630	
100	100	100	100	160	160	250	250	400	400	630	630	
100	100	100	100	160	160	250	250	400	400	630	630	
100	100	100	100	160	160	250	250	400	400	630	630	
 - DC 22 A	- DC 22 A	DC 22 A	DC 22 A	DC 22 A	DC 22 A	DC 22 A	DC 23 A	-+00 DC 22 A	TC 22 A		DC 22 A	
 D0 22 A	00 20 A	100	100	160	160	250	250	400	400	630	630	
-	-	100	100	160	160	250	250	400	400	630	630	
 - 21	-	2.6	100	3.6	100	4.0	230	7 1	400	8.5	000	
2.1		2.0		3.0		4.9		220		220		
330		330		330		330		330		330		
 1500		1800		2500		3500		5000		6000		
1500		1800		2500		3500		5000		6000		
590		600		2300		1250		1020		2220		
 560		690		900		1350		1930		2320		
 20000		50000		<b>■</b> 40000		20000		<b>1</b> 5000		<b>1</b> 5000		
20000		50000		40000		20000		15000		15000		
7000		30000 (50000	) In/2)	40000 20000 la (0) 40000 la (0)			$0 \ln(2)$	6000 (12000	$\ln(2)$	1000 (8000	$\ln/2$	
 7000	30000 (50000 - III/2)		(11/2)	$\frac{20000}{20000} (40000 - \ln/2) = \frac{10000}{20000} (20000 - \ln/2)$			6000 (12000	- III/2)	4000 (8000	- III/2)		
 7000		30000 (30000	) - 111/2)	20000 (40000	- III/Z)	10000 (20000 - 11/2)		■		4000 (8000	- 11/2)	
 -				-		-		-		-		
-		_						-				
-		-						•				
-		•						-				
 -		_						-				
 •		-						•				
-		-						-				
 -		-						-				
 -		-						-				
 -		-										
 -		-					<b>=</b>					
-		-						-				
 -		-						-				
 -		-						-				
 -		-						-				
 -		_						-				
-								•				
-								•				
									4.0			
90 x 120 x 80		105 x 161 x 8	6					140 x 255 x 1	110			
 120 x 120 x 8	0	140 x 161 x 8	6					185 x 255 x 2	110			
0.9		1.5 to 1.8						5.2				
1.2		2.0 to 2.2						ö.ö				
(locking)												
								_				

# **Control and disconnection** Compact NS630bNA to 1600NA switch-disconnectors

Installation standards require upstream protection. However, due to their reflextripping capacity, Compact NS630b to 1600NA switch-disconnectors self protect for all currents higher than 25 kA



Compact NS800NA

#### **Compact switch disconnectors**

Number of poles						
Control	manual		toggle	toggle		
			direct or exte	nded rotary handle		
	electric					
Connections	fixed			front connection		
				rear connection		
	withdrawable (	on chassis)		front connection		
				rear connection		
Electrical characteristics as	per IEC 60947-3	3 and EN 60947	7-3			
Conventional thermal current (A	)	Ith	60 °C			
Rated insulation voltage (V)	4.5.6		Ui			
Rated impulse withstand voltage	e (kV)	Uimp	10 50/00 11			
Rated operational voltage (V)		Ue	AC 50/60 Hz DC			
Rated operational current		le	AC 50/60 Hz			
				220/240 V		
				380/415 V		
				440/480 V <sup>(1)</sup>		
				500/525 V		
				660/690 V		
			DC			
				250 V (1 P)		
				500 V (2 P in series)		
Short-circuit making capacity	lcm	(kA peak)	minimum (sw	ritch-disconnector alone)		
			maximum (w	ith protection		
			circuit breake	er upstream)		
Short-time withstand current	lcw	(A rms)		0.5 s		
				1 s		
				20 s		
Suitability for isolation						
Endurance (C-O cycles)	mechanical					
	electrical	AC	690 V	AC 22A		
			440 V	AC 23A		
Positive contact indication						
Degree of pollution						
Protection						
Additional earth-fault protection			combination	with Vigirex relay		
Additional indication and con	ntrol auxiliaries	5				
Indication contacts						
Voltage releases		MX shunt re	elease			
Remote communication by h	us		unaye release			
Device status indications (comp	 nunicating auxili	ary contacts)				
Device remote operation (comm	unicating motor	mechanism)				
Installation	arnoaling motor	meenamenny				
Accessories		torminal ovt	oncions and enr	oadors		
Accessories		terminal shi	elds and phase	educio		
		barriers esc	cutcheons			
Dimensions (mm)		fixed		3P 4P		
		fixed		4F 2D		
vveigni (kg)		lixed		ог 4Р		
Source-changeover system (	see section on	source-chang	eover systems			
Manual source changes or such	ome romote ce	ntrollod and out	tomatic			

Manual source-changeover systems, remote-controlled and automati

NS630bNA	4	NS800NA		NS1000N	A	NS1250N	A	NS1600	IA
3.4		3.4		3.4		3.4		3.4	
								•	
		-		-				-	
-		1-		1-		1-		1-	
630		800		1000		1250		1600	
750		750		750		750		750	
 2 0		2		9		9		9	
600		600		600		600		600	
500		500		500		500		500	
AC 22 A	AC 22 A	300 AC 33 A	AC 22 A		AC 22 A				
AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A
630	630	800	800	1000	1000	1250	1250	1600	1600
630	630	800	800	1000	1000	1250	1250	1600	1600
630	630	800	800	1000	1000	1250	1250	1600	1600
630	630	800	800	1000	1000	1250	1250	1600	1600
630 DC 00 A	630	800	800	1000	1000	1250	1250	1600	1600
DC 22 A	DC 23 A	DC 22 A	DC 23 A	DC 22 A	DC 23 A	DC 22 A	DC 23 A	DC 22 A	DC 23 A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
50		50		50		50		50	
330		330		330		154		154	
				0.5					
25		25		25		25		25	
17		17		1/		17		1/	
4		4		4		4		4	
10000		10000		10000		10000		10000	
8000		8000		8000		8000		8000	
5000		5000		5000		4000		4000	
				•					
ш		m		III		III		111	
•									
•									
•									
•									
•									
327 x 210 x 147	7								
327 x 280 x 147	7								
14									
18									
-									
-									



# **Control and disconnection** Compact NS1600b to 3200NA switch-disconnectors

Installation standards require upstream protection. However, due to their reflextripping capacity, Compact NS1600b to 3200NA switch-disconnectors self protect for all currents higher than 30 kA.



Compact switch disc	onnectors
---------------------	-----------

Number of poles					
Control	manual		toggle direct or extended rotary handle		
	electric				
Connections	fixed			front connection	
				rear connection	
	withdrawable (	on chassis)		front connection	
				rear connection	
Electrical characteristics as	per IEC 60947-3	3 and EN 60947	7-3		
Conventional thermal current (A	۹)	lth	60 °C		
Rated insulation voltage (V)			Ui		
Rated impulse withstand voltage	je (kV)	Uimp			
Rated operational voltage (V)		Ue	AC 50/60 Hz		
			DC		
Rated operational current		le	AC 50/60 Hz		
-				220/240 V	
				380/415 V	
				440/480 V <sup>(1)</sup>	
				500/525 V	
				660/690 V	
Short-circuit making capacity	lcm	(kA peak)	minimum (switch-disconnector alone)		
3.1.3		( 1 )	maximum (w	ith protection	
			circuit breake	er upstream)	
Short-time withstand current	lcw	(A rms)		0.5.8	
		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		1 s	
				20 s	
Suitability for isolation				200	
Endurance (C-O cycles)	mechanical				
	electrical	AC	690 V	AC 22A	
	olootiloui	10	440 V	AC 23A	
Positive contact indication					
Degree of pollution					
Protection					
Additional earth-fault protection	1		combination	with Vigirex relay	
Additional indication and co	ntrol auxiliarios		combination	with vigitex relay	
Indication contracts		•			
		MV object re			
vollage releases					
to contract of			Jilage Telease		
Installation					
Accessories		escutcheon	S		
Dimensions (mm)		fixed		38	
WXHXD				4P	
vveight (kg)		fixed		38	
				4P	
Source-changeover system	(see section on	source-chang	eover systems		
M					

Manual source-changeover systems, remote-controlled and automatic

Compact NS

NS1600bNA		NS2000NA		NS2500NA		NS3200NA			
3.4		3.4		3.4		3.4			
					•				
-		-		-		-			
-		-		-		-			
-		-		-		-			
-		-		-		-			
-		-		-		-			
1600		2000		2500		3200			
750		750		750		750			
8		8		8		8			
690		690		690		690			
500		500		500		500			
AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A	AC 22 A	AC 23 A		
1600	1600	2000	2000	2500	2500	3200	3200		
1600	1600	2000	2000	2500	2500	3200	3200		
1600	1600	2000	2000	2500	2500	3200	3200		
1600	1600	2000	2000	2500	2500	3200	3200		
1600	1600	2000	2000	2500	2500	3200	3200		
63		63		63		63			
187		187		187		187			
30		30		30		30			
21		21		21		21			
4.7		4.7		4.7		4./			
■ 6000		<b>■</b>		<b>■</b>		■ 6000			
1000		1000		1000		4000			
1000		1000		1000		2000			
•		•				2000			
-		-		-		-			
1				1					
		1		1		1			
-		1		1		1			
		1		1		1			
-									
-									
- 350 x 420 x 160	)								
350 x 535 x 160	-								
23	-								
36									
·									
I									



**Control and isolation** Protection of switch-disconnectors



Info to come



Info to come



**Control and isolation** Protection of switch-disconnectors



Info to come



Info to come



# Source-changeover systems Presentation

For complete, in-depth information, see the "Interpact, Compact, Masterpact sourcechangeover systems" catalogue.



Service sector

- hospital operating rooms.
- safety systems for tall buildings.
- computer rooms (banks, insurance companies, etc.).
- lighting systems in shopping centres.



Industry

- assembly lines.
- engine rooms on ships.
  oritical auxiliarias in thermal power station
- critical auxiliaries in thermal power stations.



Infrastructure ■ port and railway installations.

runway lighting systems.

control systems for military installations.

#### Manual source-changeover systems

This is the most simple type. Intervention by technical personnel is required, i.e. transfer from the normal source to the replacement source is not immediate.

A manual source-changeover system can be installed on two to three manuallycontrolled circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors. Interlocking is mechanical. Interlocks prevent connection to both sources at the same time, even momentarily.

#### Remote-controlled source-changeover systems

This is the most commonly employed system. No human intervention is required. Switching from the normal to the replacement source is controlled electrically. A remote-controlled source-changeover system is made up of two or three circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors linked by electrical interlocking system (different

configurations possible). Device operation is backed up by a mechanical interlocking fixture that prevents parallel connection if the electrical system malfunctions or if an incorrect manual operation is attempted.

#### Automatic source-changeover systems

An automatic controller may be added to the remote-controlled source-changeover system for automatic source control according to programmable operating modes. This solution ensures optimum energy management:

- switching to a replacement source depending on external requirements
- management of power sources
- regulation
- emergency source replacement, etc.

The automatic controller may be fitted with an option for communication with a supervisor.

# Manual source-changeover systems

A manual source-changeover system can be installed on two to three manuallycontrolled circuit breakers or switchdisconnectors. Interlocking is mechanical. Interlocks prevent connection to both sources at the same time, even momentarily.



Interlocking of two toggle-controlled devices



Interlocking of two devices with rotary handles



Interlocking with keylocks



Interlocking on base plates

#### Interlocking of two or three toggle-controlled devices

Two devices can be interlocked using this system. Two identical interlocking systems can be used to interlock three devices installed side by side, in which case one device is in the ON position and the two others are in the OFF position. The system is locked using one or two padlocks (hasp diameter 5 to 8 mm).

#### **Combination of Normal and Replacement devices**

#### There are two interlocking-system models:

Compact NS100 to 250

■ Compact NS400 to 630 (can also be used for a Compact NS100 to 250). Devices must be either all fixed or all withdrawable.

#### Interlocking of two devices with rotary handles

The rotary handles are padlocked with the devices in the OFF position. The mechanism inhibits the two devices being closed at the same time, but does allow for both to be open (OFF) at the same time.

#### **Combination of Normal and Replacement devices**

All Compact NS100 to 1600 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors with rotary handles can be interlocked. Interlocking of a Compact NS100 to 630 with a Compact NS630b to 1600 is not possible.

# Interlocking of a number of devices using keylocks (captive keys)

Interlocking uses two identical keylocks with a single key and a keylock adapter (different for each device). This solution enables interlocking between two devices that are physically distant or that have significantly different characteristics, for example between a low and a medium-voltage device, or between Compact NS circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors.

A system of wall-mounted units with captive keys makes possible a large number of combinations between many devices.

#### **Combination of Normal and Replacement devices**

All Compact NS100 to 1600 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors with rotary handles or motor mechanisms can be interlocked.

#### Interlocking of two devices on a base plate

A base plate designed for two Compact devices can be installed horizontally or vertically on a mounting rail. Interlocking is carried out on the base plate by a mechanism located behind the devices. Access to the device controls and trip units is not blocked.

#### **Combination of Normal and Replacement devices**

All manually controlled Compact NS100 to 630 circuit breakers and switchdisconnectors can be interlocked.

Devices must be fixed or plug-in versions, with or without earth-fault protection or measurement modules.

# Source-changeover systems Remote-controlled systems



Do the se

Remote-controlled source-changeover system





Auxiliary control plate

Controller

A remote-controlled source-changeover system is made up of:

- 1 circuit breaker QN equipped with a motor mechanism and auxiliary contacts, connected to the Normal source
- *2 circuit breaker QR equipped with a motor mechanism and auxiliary contacts, connected to the Replacement source*
- 3 mounting base plate with mechanical interlocking (NS100 to 630) or an interlocking system using rods or cables (NS630b to 1600)
- 4 electrical interlocking unit. IVE for NS100 to 630 or an electrical system provided by the installer for NS630b to 1600. Electrical interlocking system example: part no. 51156903 in the source-changeover system catalogue.

#### Switching between sources can be automated by adding:

- 5 ACP auxiliary control plate
- 6 BA or UA controller, or an electrical system provided by the installer for NS630b to 1600. Electrical system example: part no. 51156904 and 51156904 in the sourcechangeover system catalogue.

#### Accessory:

coupling accessory (downstream connection) for NS100 to 630.

#### Source-changeover system without a controller

In this case, the automatic-control system to initiate changeovers between the Normal and Replacement sources under predefined conditions must be provided by the installation designer.



#### Source-changeover system with a controller

In this case, changeovers between the Normal and Replacement sources under predefined conditions are initiated by a Merlin Gerin controller.



#### Coupling accessory

This accessory may be used with the source-changeover system (with or without a controller) to facilitate connections.


### Automatismes associés

When used with a remote-controlled source-changeover system, the BA or UA controllers initiate the automatic changeover operations according to userdefined sequences.



BA controller



UA controller

Controller	B	Α	U	Α					
Four-position switch									
Automatic operation									
Forced operation on Normal sou	irce								
Forced operation on Replaceme	nt source								
Stop (both Normal and Replace	ment sources OFF	-)							
Automatic operation									
Monitoring of the Normal source	and automatic ch	angeov	er 🔳						
Engine generator set start-up co	ontrol								
Delayed shutdown (adjustable) of	of engine generato	or set							
Load shedding and reconnection	n of non-priority loa	ads							
Changeover to Replacement so source phases is absent	urce if one of the N	lormal-			•				
Test									
Opening of the P25M circuit bread of the controller	aker upstream		•						
Test pushbutton on the front of the	he controller								
Indications									
Circuit-breaker status indication of the controller: ON, OFF, fault	on the front trip		•		•				
Automatic-mode indication conta	act								
Other functions									
Select of type of Normal source (single-phase or three-phase)									
Voluntary transfer to Replaceme (e.g. energy-management comm	nt source nands)		•		•				
During peak-tariff periods (energe forced operation on Normal sour not operational	gy-management co rce if Replacemen	ommano t source	ds), e is						
Additional control contact (not in Transfer to Replacement source (e.g. UR frequency check)	controller). only if contact clo	sed	-		-				
Replacement-source maximum	start-up time settir	ng							
Options									
Communications option									
Power supply									
Control voltages (1)	220 to 240 V 50 380 to 415 V 50 440 V 60 Hz	/60 Hz /60 Hz	-		-				
Operating thresholds	110 0 00 112		-		-				
Undervoltage	0.35 Un ≤ voltag	e≤0.7	Un ∎						
Phase failure	0.5 Un ≤ voltage	≤ 0.7 U	n		-				
Voltage presence voltage ≥ 0.85 Un									
Characteristics of output contacts									
Rated thermal current (A) 8									
Minimum load	10 mA at 12 V								
		AC				DC			
Utilisation category (IEC 60947-	5-1)	AC12	AC13	AC14	AC15	DC12	DC13		
Operational current (A)	24 V	8	7	5	6	8	2		
	48 V	8	7	5	5	2	-		
	110 V	8	6	4	4	0.6	-		
	220/240 V	8	6	4	3	-	-		
	250 V	-	-	-	-	0.4	-		
	380/415 V	5	-	-	-	-	-		

(1) Power supplied by the ACP auxiliary control plate. The supply voltage must be the same for the ACP plate, the IVE unit and the circuit breaker operating mechanisms. If this voltage is the same as the distribution-system voltage, the Normal and Replacement sources can be used directly for the power supply. If not, a BC-type or equivalent isolation transformer must be used.

4

440 V

660/690 V



### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NB50 and 100





### Compact NB250 to 600



Compact NB250





### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NB50 and 100



Installation positions

### Installation

Compact NB50 and 100 circuit breakers may be mounted vertically, horizontally or flat on their back without any derating of characteristics.

They are designed for easy installation in the various types of switchboards of each market and country.

Mounting on a DIN rail is possible using a special adapter.

Plug-in and withdrawable versions are not available for these circuit breakers.







Mounting on a backplate

Mounting on rails

Mounting on symmetrical rails (with adapter)

### Front connection of bars or cables with lugs

The Compact NB50 to 100 devices are equipped as standard with terminals comprising snap-in nuts with screws (M8) for direct connection to insulated bars or cables with lugs.

### Insulation of live parts

#### **Terminal shields**

Terminal shields are sealable insulating accessories used for protection against direct contact with power circuits (degree of protection IP 40, IK07). They are supplied with sealing accessories.

#### Phase barriers

Phase barriers are safety accessories for maximum insulation at the power-connection points.

■ they clip easily onto the circuit breaker.

not compatible with terminal shields.



Terminal shields





Phase barriers



Schneider Electric



Common-point changeover contacts can be used to remote circuit-breaker status information for indications, electrical locking, relavs, etc.



MX shunt release

### Indication contacts

Contacts are available in three versions that all comply with international standard IEC 60947-5 and offer the following indication functions:

- OF (open / closed): indicates the position of the circuit-breaker contacts
- SD (trip indication): indicates that the circuit-breaker has tripped due to:
- □overload

□ shor t-circuit

□ operation of a voltage release.

Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.

OF + SD

#### Electrical characteristics of indication contacts Ra

Rated therma	al current (A)	6						
Minimum load		10 mA at 24 V						
Utilisation cat	tegory (IEC 60947-5-1)	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14			
Operational	24 V	6	6	2.5	1			
current (A)	48 V	6	6	2.5	0.2			
	110 V	6	5	0.8	0.05			
	220/240 V	6	4	-	-			
	250 V	-	-	0.3	0.03			
	380/440 V	6	3	-	-			
	660/690 V	6	0.1	-	-			

### **Remote tripping**

### MX shunt release

The MX release trips the circuit breaker when the control voltage rises above 0.7 x Un. Control signals can be of the impulse type (≥ 20ms) or maintained.

#### Operation

When the circuit breaker has been tripped by a release, it must be reset locally. MN or MX tripping has priority over manual closing. In the presence of a standing trip order, the main contacts cannot be closed, even temporarily.

#### Mechanical characteristics

- endurance: 50% of the rated circuit-breaker mechanical endurance
- releases snap in behind the front of the circuit breaker

■ connection using wires with a cross-sectional area of up to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>, to a built-in terminal block.

#### **Electrical characteristics**

- consumption:
- □ pick-up (MX): < 10 W
- □ seal-in (MN): < 5 VA.
- response time < 50 ms.



Schneider Electric

### Installation, connection and auxiliaries Compact NB250 to 600



Installation positions

### Installation

Compact NB250 to 600 circuit breakers may be mounted vertically, horizontally or flat on their back without any derating of characteristics.

They are designed for easy installation in the various types of switchboards used around the world.

Plug-in and withdrawable versions are not available for these circuit breakers.





Mounting on back plate

Mounting on rails









## Connection

#### Front connection to bars or cables with lugs

Compact NB50 and 100 circuit breakers are equipped as standard with terminals receiving snap-in nuts and screws (M8 for NB250, M10 for NB400 and 600) for direct connection of insulated bars or cables with lugs. Terminal extensions (right-angle, edgewise, spreaders) are available to solve all connection problems. For Compact NB600, connection most often requires the 52.5 mm or 70 mm pitch spreaders.

#### Lugs

Lugs are different for copper and aluminium cables. They are supplied with phase barriers and are compatible with the long terminal shields.

the small lugs for copper cables may be used for cables with the following cross-sectional areas:

- □ 120, 150 or 185 mm<sup>2</sup> (NB250)
- □ 240 or 300 mm<sup>2</sup> (NB400 and 600)

Crimping by hexagonal barrels or punching the small lugs for aluminium cables may be used for

- cables with the following cross-sectional areas:
- □ 150 or 185 mm<sup>2</sup> (NB250)
- $\Box$   $\Box$  240 or 300 mm<sup>2</sup> (NB400 and 600). Crimping by hexagonal barrels.

#### Spreaders

Spreaders increase the pitch of the terminals. They are not compatible with terminal shields.



Right-angle terminal extensions



Straight terminal extensions for NB250



Edge wise terminal extensions for NB400 and 600



Small lug for copper cables



Small lug for aluminium cables



Spreaders







### Front connection of bare cables

Bare-cable connectors for Compact NB circuit breakers may be used for both copper and aluminium cables.

#### 1-cable connectors for Compact NB250

The connectors snap directly onto the device terminals or clip onto right-angle and straight terminal extensions as well as spreaders.

### 1-cable and 2-cable connectors for Compact NB400 and 600

The connectors are screwed to device terminals or right-angle terminal extensions.

### Distribution connectors for Compact NB250

These connectors are screwed directly to device terminals. Phase barriers are supplied with distribution connectors, but may be replaced by long terminal shields. Each connector can receive six cables with cross-sectional areas ranging from 1.5 to 35 mm<sup>2</sup> each.











1-cable and 2-cable connectors for Compact NB400 and 600

### Insulation of live parts

### **Terminal shields**

Sealable insulating accessories are used for protection against direct contact with power circuits (degree of protection IP 40, IK07). They are supplied with sealing accessories.

#### Terminal-shield selection

■ Mandatory for voltages > 400 V

 Special shield for Compact NB400 and 600 with spreaders.

### **Phase barriers**

These safety accessories provide maximum insulation between phases at the power connection points. They:

- clip easily onto the circuit breaker
- are not compatible with terminal shields
- version spécifique pour socle.



Terminal shields



Phase barriers



Rear insulating screens



### Installation, connection and auxiliaries Compact NB250 to 600 (cont.)



Indication contacts

### Indication contacts

These common-point changeover contacts can be used to remote circuit-breaker status information for indications, electrical locking, relays, etc. They comply with international standard IEC 60947-5.

Functions

- OF (open / closed): indicates the position of the circuit-breaker contacts
- SD (trip indication): indicates that the circuit-breaker has tripped due to:
- overload
- □ short-circuit
- □ operation of a voltage release
- □ operation of the "push-to-trip" button
- Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.

SDE (fault trip indication): indicates that the circuit-breaker has tripped due to:

- □ overload
- short-circuit

Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.

Installation :

■ One model serves for all indication functions, depending on where it is fitted in the circuit breaker. The contacts snap into slots behind the front of the circuit breaker. On a Compact NB250N, the SDE function requires the SDE actuator.

### Electrical characteristics of indication contacts

Rated thermal current (A)		6						
Minimum load		10 mA at 24 V						
Utilisation category (IEC 60947-5-1)		AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14			
Operational	24 V	6	6	2.5	1			
current (A)	48 V	6	6	2.5	0.2			
	110 V	6	5	0.8	0.05			
	220/240 V	6	4	-	-			
	250 V	-	-	0.3	0.03			
	380/440 V	6	3	-	-			
	660/690 V	6	0.1	-	-			

### **Remote tripping**

MX or MN releases are used to trip the circuit breaker.

#### MN undervoltage release

This release trips the circuit breaker when the control voltage drops below the tripping threshold:

■ tripping threshold between 0.35 and 0.7 times the rated voltage

■ circuit-breaker closing is possible only if the voltage exceeds 0.85 times the rated voltage.

Circuit-breaker tripping by an MN release meets the requirements of standard IEC 60947-2.

#### Delay unit for an MN release

The delay unit eliminates nuisance tripping due to voltage dips lasting ≤ 200 ms.

It is used in conjunction with:

- 250 V DC MN release, control voltage 220/240 V AC
- 48 V DC MN release, control voltage 48 V AC.

#### MX shunt release

The MX release trips the circuit breaker when the control voltage rises above  $0.7 \times \text{Un}$ . Control signals can be of the impulse type ( $\ge 20\text{ms}$ ) or maintained.

#### Operation

When the circuit breaker has been tripped by an MN or MX release, it must be reset locally.

MN or MX tripping has priority over manual closing. In the presence of a standing trip order, the main contacts cannot be closed, even temporarily.

### **Mechanical characteristics**

- endurance: 50% of the rated circuit-breaker mechanical endurance
- releases snap in behind the front of the circuit breaker

connection using wires with a cross-sectional area of up to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>, to a built-in terminal block.

#### **Electrical characteristics**

- consumption:
- □ pick-up (MX): < 10 W
- □ seal-in (MN): < 5 VA
- response time < 50 ms.



MX or MN release



### Padlocking

Locking in the OFF position guarantees isolation as defined by the IEC 947-2 standard. Devices may be locked by up to three padlocks, shackle diameter 5 to 8 mm (not supplied).



Locking of the toggle using a removable device.

Locking of the toggle using a fixed device.

### **Front-panel escutcheons**

These optional auxiliaries, mounted on the front panel, ensure a degree of protection IP 40, IK 07.



Front-panel escutcheon, secured to the panel from the front.



Toggle cover: degree of protection IP 43, IK 07 fits on the front of the circuit breaker.

### **Sealing accessories**

This option includes the elements required to fit lead seals to prevent:

- front removal
- access to auxiliaries
- terminal-shield removal
- access to power connections.



### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS80H-MA, NSC100N



### Front accessory for NSC100N (45 mm standard)



45 mm front



### Compact NSA160





### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS80H-MA, NSC100N and NSA160

### 

Installation



Installation

Compact NS80H-MA and NSC100N circuit breakers may be mounted vertically, horizontally or flat on their back without any derating of characteristics. They are designed for easy installation in the various types of switchboards of each market and country.

Mounting on a DIN rail is possible using a special adapter.

The NSA160 circuit breaker may be mounted exclusively on a DIN rail. These three circuit breakers are available in the fixed, front-connection version.





NS80H-MA and NSC100N: mounting on backplate or mounting plate.

NS80H-MA and NSC100N: mounting on DIN rail (optional). NSA160: mounting on DIN rail (standard).



Standard 45 mm front, optional on NSC100N, standard on NSA160.



### Front connection of bare cables

Compact NS80H-MA, NSC100N and NSA160 circuit breakers are equipped as standard with terminals for the connection of bare copper or aluminium cables from 1.5 to 70 mm<sup>2</sup>.

#### **Distribution connector**

This connector screws directly to the circuit-breaker terminal. It is used to connect up to three cables: ■ flexible cables from 1 to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>

- rigid cables from 1.5 to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>
- with crimped or self-crimping ferrules from 1.5 to 4 mm<sup>2</sup>.

### Insulation of live parts

### Terminal shields

Terminal shields are sealable insulating accessories used for protection against direct contact with power circuits (degree of protection IP 40). They are supplied with sealing accessories.

For voltages ≥ 500 V, terminal shields are mandatory.



Distribution connector



Terminal shields



Indication contacts

Common-point changeover contacts provide remote circuitbreaker status information. They can be used for indications, electrical locking, relaying, etc.



MX or MN voltage release

### **Indication contacts**

A single type of contact, complying with the IEC 60947-5 international recommendation, provides different indication functions, depending on the position where it is inserted in the device.

- OF (open/closed) indicates the position of the circuit breaker contacts
- SD (trip indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
- □ an ovenoad □ a short-circuit
- □ an earth fault (Compact NSC100N and NSA160)
- □ operation of a voltage release.
- Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.

■ SDV (earth fault indication) - inserted in the Vigi module on Compact NSC100N and NSA160 devices, it indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to an earth fault. Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset. All the above auxiliary contacts are also available in "low-level" versions capable of

switching very low loads (e.g. for the control of PLCs or electronic circuits).

Contacts		Stan	dard			Low	level		
Rated therma	l current (A)	6				5			
Minimum load		10 m/	10 mA at 24 V 1			1 mA at 4 V			
Utilisation categ	ory (IEC 60947-5-1)	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14
Operational	24 V	6	6	2.5	1	5	3	5	1
current (A)	48 V	6	6	2.5	0.2	5	3	2.5	0.2
	110 V	6	5	0.8	0.05	5	2.5	0.8	0.05
	220/240 V	6	4	-	-	5	2	-	-
	250 V	-	-	0.3	0.03	5	-	0.3	0.03
	380/440 V	6	3	-	-	5	1.5	-	-

### **Remote tripping**

MX or MN voltage releases are used to trip the circuit breaker.

#### MN undervoltage release

This release trips the circuit breaker when the control voltage drops below a tripping threshold:

■ tripping threshold between 0.35 and 0.7 times the rated voltage

■ circuit breaker closing is possible only if the voltage exceeds 0.85 times the rated voltage.

Circuit breaker tripping by an MN release meets the requirements of standard IEC 60947-2.

#### Time-delay unit for an MN release (Compact NS80H-MA)

Eliminates nuisance tripping due to transient voltage dips lasting ≤ 200 ms :

- It is used in conjunction with:
- a 250 V DC MN release, control voltage 220/240 V AC
- a 48 V DC MN release, control voltage 48 V AC.

#### MX shunt release

Trips the circuit breaker when the control voltage rises above 0.7 x Un.

Control signals can be of the impulse type (≥ 20 ms) or maintained.

#### Operation

When the circuit breaker has been tripped by an MN or MX release, it must be reset locally.

MN or MX tripping takes priority over manual closing.

In the presence of a standing trip order, closing of the contacts, even temporary, is not possible.

#### Mechanical characteristics

- endurance is equal to 50% of the mechanical endurance of the circuit breaker
- the releases clip in behind the front cover
- connection using wires up to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to integrated terminal blocks.

#### **Electrical characteristics**

- consumption:
- □ pick-up (MX): < 10 W
- □ seal-in (MN): < 5 VA
- response time: < 50 ms.



Compact NS80H-MA with a direct rotary handle



Compact NS80H-MA with an extended rotary handle

### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS80H-MA, NSC100N and NSA160 (cont.)

### **Rotary handles**

- There are two types of rotary handle:
- direct rotary handle
- extended rotary handle.
- There are two models:
- standard with a black handle
- VDE with a red handle and yellow front for machine-tool control.

#### Direct rotary handle (NS80H-MA and NSC100N)

Degree of protection IP40, IK07.

- The direct rotary handle maintains:
- visibility of and access to trip unit settings
- suitability for isolation
- indication of the three positions O (OFF), I (ON) and tripped
- access to the "push to trip" button
- circuit breaker locking capability in the OFF position by one to three padlocks,
- hasp diameter Ø 5 to 8 mm (not supplied).
- It replaces the circuit-breaker front cover.
- Accessories transform the standard direct rotary handle for the following situations:
- motor control centre (MCC) switchboards:
- door opening disabled when the circuit breaker is ON
- $\hfill\square$  circuit-breaker closing is disabled if the door is open
- a higher degree of protection (IP43, IK07)
- machine-tool control, complying with CNOMO E03.81.501, IP 54, IK08.

#### Extended rotary handle

Degree of protection IP 55, IK08.

This handle makes it possible to operate circuit breakers installed inside switchboards, from the switchboard front.

- It maintains:
- suitability for isolation
- indication of the three positions O (OFF), I (ON) and tripped
- access to trip unit settings, when the switchboard door is open
- circuit breaker locking capability in the OFF position by one to three padlocks, hasp diameter 5 to 8 mm (not supplied).
- The door cannot be opened if the circuit breaker is ON or locked.
- The extended rotary handle is made up of:
- a unit that replaces the front cover of the circuit breaker (secured by screws)
  an assembly (handle and front plate) on the door that is always secured in the same position, whether the circuit breaker is installed vertically or horizontally
  an extension shaft that must be adjusted to the distance (min/max distance between back of circuit breaker and door is 185/600 mm).



### Locking systems

Locking in the OFF position guarantees isolation as per IEC 60947-2. Padlocking systems can receive up to three padlocks with hasp diameters ranging from 5 to 8 mm (padlocks not supplied).



Toggle locking using a removable device

### **Outgoing-circuit identification**

Compact NS80H-MA and NSC100N devices come with clip-in labels for handwritten indications.

It is also possible to use pre-printed Telemecanique labels (part number AB1-\*\* (8 digits).

18595

Identification accessories

### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS100 to 630 (fixed version)



# Compact NS100 to 630 (withdrawable version)



### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS100 to 630



Fixed Compact NS250H



Installation

### Installation

### **Fixed circuit breakers**

Compact circuit breakers may be mounted vertically, horizontally or flat on their back without any derating of characteristics. They are designed for easy installation in the various types of switchboards of each market and country.







Mounting on a backplate (solid or slotted)

Mounting on rails



Mounting on symmetrical rails (with adapter)



Mounting on a Prisma functional mounting plate.

### Circuit breaker on a plug-in base

The plug-in configuration makes it possible to: extract and/or rapidly replace the circuit breaker without having to touch connections

allow for the addition of future circuits at a later date.



Compact NS250H on a plug-in base



Installation



Mounting through a front panel



Mounting on rails

Mounting on a backplate

- Protection against direct contacts with power circuits
- circuit breaker plugged in = IP4 ■ circuit breaker removed = IP2.
- circuit breaker removed, base equipped with shutters = IP4
- Parts of a plug-in configuration

### Compact circuit breaker

- set of power connectors added to the circuit breaker
- plug-in base for mounting on a backplate or on rails

■ insulating screen, for use when the circuit breaker is installed on a backplate with front connections

■ safety trip, installed on the circuit breaker, that causes automatic tripping if the circuit breaker is ON, before engaging or withdrawing it. The safety trip does not prevent circuit breaker operation, even when in the disconnected position

### mandatory short terminal shields.

Accessories Insulating accessories can be used to:

- protect against direct contact
- increase insulation between phases.



disconnected position - the power circuits are disconnected, but the circuit breaker is still on the chassis and may still be operated (ON, OFF, push-to-trip).

the circuit breaker may be locked using
 to 3 padlocks (hasp diameter 5 to 8 mm),
 to prevent connection.

■ the auxiliaries can be tested (with manual auxiliary connector).



Compact NS250H on a withdrawable chassis

|--|

Installation

### Circuit breaker on a withdrawable chassis



Connected Disconnected Removed

The chassis is made up of two side plates installed on the base and two other plates mounted on the circuit breaker.

#### Accessories

■ auxiliary contacts for installation on the fixed part, indicating the "connected" and "disconnected" positions

■ toggle collar for circuit breakers with a toggle mounted through a front panel, intended to maintain the degree of protection whatever the position of the circuit breaker (supplied with a toggle extension)

- keylock which, depending on the bolt fitted, can be used to:
- □ prevent insertion for connection
- □ lock the circuit breaker in the connected or disconnected positions.
- telescopic shaft for extended rotary handles.

#### Front and rear connections

Fixed, plug-in and withdrawable Compact devices may all be equipped with front and rear connections.

### Fixed device





Front connection

Rear connection

Plug-in and withdrawable devices



Rear connection through a backplate



### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS100 to 630 (cont.)











### **Connection of fixed devices**

### Front connection of bars or cables with lugs

The Compact NS100 to NS630 devices are equipped as standard with terminals comprising snap-in nuts with screws (M8 for NS100 to 250, M10 for NS400 to 630) for direct connection to insulated bars or cables with luas.

Additional terminal extensions (right-angle, edgewise, spreaders) are available for all connection requirements. Spreaders (52.5 or 70 mm pitch) may be fitted on the Compact NS400 to 630.

### Luas

Lugs are different for copper and aluminium cables. They are supplied with phase barriers and are compatible with the long terminal shields.

■ the small lugs for copper cables may be used for cables with the following cross-sectional areas: □ 120, 150 or 185 mm<sup>2</sup> (NS100 to 250)

- □ 240 or 300 mm<sup>2</sup> (NS400 to 630).
- Crimping by hexagonal barrels or punching.

■ the small lugs for aluminium cables may be used for

cables with the following cross-sectional areas:

□ 150 or 185 mm<sup>2</sup> (NS100 to 250)

□ 240 or 300 mm<sup>2</sup> (NS400 to 630).

Crimping by hexagonal barrels.

### Spreaders

Spreaders increase the pitch of the terminals. They are not compatible with terminal shields on the Compact NS100 to 250.

The one-piece spreader increases the pitch, thus making it possible to use the connection accessories of a larger device (e.g. a Compact NS100 to 250 can be fitted with the accessories of a Compact NS400 to 630). The one-piece spreader also provides protection against direct contact (see page xxxxx).



Right-angle terminal extensions



Straight terminal extensions for NS100 to 250



Edgewise terminal extensions for NS400 to 630



Small lug for copper cables



Small lug for aluminium cables



Spreaders



One-piece spreader









### Front connection of bare cables

Bare-cable connectors for Compact NS devices may be used for both copper and aluminium cables.

**1-cable connectors for Compact NS100 to 250** The connectors snap directly on to the device terminals or clip onto right-angle and straight terminal extensions as well as spreaders.

### 1-cable and 2-cable connectors for Compact NS400 to 630

The connectors are screwed to device terminals or right-angle terminal extensions.

**Distribution connectors for Compact NS100 to 250** These connectors are screwed directly to device terminals. Phase barriers are supplied with distribution connectors, but may be replaced by long terminal shields. Each connector can receive six cables with cross-sectional areas ranging from 1.5 to 35 mm<sup>2</sup> each.

**Polybloc distribution block for Compact NS100 to 630** The Polybloc connects directly to the device terminals and is used to connect up to six or nine flexible or rigid cables with cross-sectional areas not exceeding 10 mm<sup>2</sup>, to each pole. Connection is made to spring terminals without screws.



1-cable connector for NS100 to 250



1-cable connector for NS400 to 630



2-cable connector for NS400 to 630



Distribution connector for NS100 to 250



Polybloc distribution block for NS100 to 250



#### **Rear connection**

Rear connections for bars or cables with lugs are available in two lengths. Bars may be positioned flat, on edge or at  $45^{\circ}$  angles depending on how the rear connections are positioned.

The rear connections are simply fitted to the device connection terminals. All combinations of rear connection lengths and positions are possible on a given device. The device is mounted on a backplate. For the connection of cables without lugs, the 1-cable connectors for Compact NS100 to 250 may be simply clipped onto the rear connections. Esorta Contraction of the second

Two lengths



Four positions



Connection of bare cables to NS100 to 250.

87

Schneider Electric

### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS100 to 630 (cont.)



### **Connection of plug-in devices**

### Connection of bars or cables with lugs

The plug-in base is equipped with terminals which, depending on their orientation, serve for front and rear connection. For rear connection of a base mounted on a backplate, the terminals must be replaced by insulated, long right-angle terminal extensions.

For Compact NS630 devices, connection most often requires the 52.5 or 70 mm pitch spreaders.

#### **Connection accessories**

See the "Connection of fixed devices" section.





Front connection

Front connection with spreaders

Rear connection



Rear connection of a base mounted on a backplate

#### **Connection of bare cables**

All terminals may be equipped with bare-cable connectors. See the "Connection of fixed devices" section.





Plug-in base for Compact NS100 to 250 equipped with 1-cable connectors









One-piece spreader

### **One-piece spreader**

Connection of large cables may require an increase in the distance between the device terminals. The onepiece spreader is an accessory that can also be fitted on Interpact INS switch-disconnectors. It offers the following features:

■ increases the pitch of the circuit-breaker terminals to correspond to that of the upstream device

■ compatible with all the connection accessories available for the upstream device (connectors, terminal extensions, etc.)

enhances insulation between phases in comparison with standard spreaders.

	NS100 to 250	NS400 to 630
Pitch <b>without</b> spreaders (mm)	35	45
Pitch with standard	45	52.5 or 70
spreaders (mm)		
Pitch with one-piece	45	70
spreader (mm)		

#### Mounting

When equipped with a one-piece spreader, Compact NS circuit breakers may be installed either at the back of a switchboard or on the front panel with a raiser. ■ devices with different frame sizes can thus be aligned in the switchboard

the same mounting plate can be used for all devices (including Interpact INS switch-disconnectors).





Mounting at the back of a switchboard

Mounting on the front panel with a raiser



58730

Connection and insulation accessories are identical to those for Interpact INS switch-disconnectors



### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS100 to 630 (cont.)



Compact NS equipped with terminal shields.

### Insulation of live parts

#### **Terminal shields**

Terminal shields are sealable insulating accessories used for protection against direct contact with power circuits (degree of protection IP40, IK07). They are supplied with sealing accessories.

#### **Terminal-shield selection**

- fixed circuit breaker, front connection long terminal shields
  - fixed circuit breaker, rear connection short terminal shields.
  - for voltages ≥ 500 V, terminal shields are mandatory.
    for voltages > 600 V, special connection kit with
- terminal shields and insulating screens

■ for Compact NS400 to 630 with spreaders, special terminal shields for spreaders

■ for withdrawable circuit breaker (plug-in and chassis type), short terminal shields on the device are mandatory. Terminal shields on the base are possible.

Long terminal shields for plug-in bases are used to: ■ protect against direct contact with power circuits (degree of protection IP40, IK07)

- increase insulation between phases.
- Insulating accessories for plug-in bases include: an adapter offering the same connection
- possibilities as the circuit breaker
- Iong terminal shields for the plug-in base.

#### **Phase barriers**

Phase barriers are safety accessories for maximum insulation at the power-connection points:

- they clip easily onto the circuit breaker
- not compatible with terminal shields
- special version for plug-in bases.

### **Rear insulating screens**

Screens are safety accessories for insulation between connections and the backplate. They are compatible with terminal shields and phase barriers.



Terminal shields



Phase barriers



Rear insulating screens





Compact NS100/160/250



Compact NS400 to 630

### **Connection of electrical auxiliaries**

#### **Fixed configuration**

Auxiliary circuits exit the device through a knock-out in the front cover.



#### Plug-in and withdrawable configurations



#### Automatic auxiliary connectors

Auxiliary circuits exit the circuit breaker via one to three automatic auxiliary connectors (nine wires each). These are made up of:

■ a moving part, connected to the circuit breaker via a support (one support per circuit breaker)

■ a fixed part, mounted on the plug-in base, equipped with connectors for bare cables up to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.

Selection of automatic auxiliary connectors.

For Compact NS400 to 630, connection wires for the options installed with trip unit STR53UE also exit via the automatic auxiliary connectors.



Compact NS100 to 250

Compact NS400 to 630

#### Manual auxiliary connector for withdrawable configurations

Withdrawable circuit breakers may be equipped with one to three plugs with nine wires each. In "disconnected" position, the auxiliaries remain connected and can therefore be tested by operating the circuit breaker.



ach auxiliary is equipped with a terminal block with numbered terminals for connection of wires up to: 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> for auxiliary contacts and voltage releases

■ 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> for the motor-mechanism module.

Compact NS

91

### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS100 to 630 (cont.)



Changeover contacts

All the auxiliary contacts opposite are also available in "low-level" versions capable of switching very low loads (e.g. for the control of PLCs or electronic circuits).

### **Indication contacts**

Common-point changeover contacts are used to remote circuit-breaker status information and can thus be used for indications, electrical locking, relaying, etc. They comply with the IEC 60947-5 international recommendation.

### Functions

- OF (open/closed) indicates the position of the circuit breaker contacts
- SD (trip indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
- □ an overload
- □ a short-circuit
- □ an earth fault
- □ operation of a voltage release
- □ operation of the "push to trip" button
- $\hfill\square$  disconnection when the device is ON.
- Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.
- SDE (fault indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
- □ an overload
- □ a short-circuit
- □ an earth fault.

Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.

■ SDV (Earth fault indication) - indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to an earth fault.

Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.

CAM (early-make or early-break function) - indicates the position of the rotary handle. Used in particular for advanced opening of safety trip devices (early break) or to energise a control device prior to circuit-breaker closing (early make).
 CE / CD (connected/disconnected position) - microswitch type carriage switches for withdrawable circuit breakers

### Installation

■ OF, SD, SDE and SDV functions - a single type of contact provides all these different indication functions, depending on the position where it is inserted in the device. The contacts clip into slots behind the front cover of the circuit breaker (or the Vigi module for the SDV function).

The SDE function on a circuit breaker equipped with a thermal-magnetic trip unit requires the SDE actuator.

CAM function - the contact fits into the rotary-handle unit (direct or extended).

CE / CD (connected/disconnected) function - two parts must be fitted on the fixed and moving parts of the chassis.

#### Electrical characteristics of auxiliary contacts

Contacts		Stan	dard			Low	level		
Rated thermal	current (A)	6				5			
Minimum load		10 mA at 24 V			1 mA at 4 V				
Utilisation cat. (IEC 60947-5-1)		AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14
Operational	24 V	6	6	2.5	1	5	3	5	1
current (A)	48 V	6	6	2.5	0.2	5	3	2.5	0.2
	110 V	6	5	0.8	0.05	5	2.5	0.8	0.05
	220/240 V	6	4	-	-	5	2	-	-
	250 V	-	-	0.3	0.03	5	-	0.3	0.03
	380/440 V	6	3	-	-	5	1.5	-	-
	660/690 V	6	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-





Compact NS250L with a direct rotary handle



Compact NS250L with an extended rotary handle

### **Rotary handles**

- There are two types of rotary handle:
- direct rotary handle
- extended rotary handle.
- There are two models:
- standard with a black handle
- VDE with a red handle and yellow front for machine-tool control.

#### **Direct rotary handle**

Degree of protection IP40, IK07.

The direct rotary handle maintains:

■ visibility of and access to trip unit settings

- suitability for isolation
- indication of the three positions O (OFF), I (ON) and tripped
- access to the "push to trip" button
- circuit breaker locking capability in the OFF position by one to three padlocks,

hasp diameter 5 to 8 mm (not supplied).

- It replaces the circuit-breaker front cover.
- Accessories transform the standard direct rotary handle for the following situations: motor control centre (MCC) switchboards:
- □ door opening disabled when the circuit breaker is ON
- □ circuit-breaker closing is disabled if the door is open
- a higher degree of protection (IP43, IK07)
- machine-tool control, complying with CNOMO E03.81.501, IP54, IK08.

### **Extended rotary handle**

Degree of protection IP 55, IK08.

This handle makes it possible to operate circuit breakers installed inside switchboards, from the switchboard front.

It maintains:

- suitability for isolation
- indication of the three positions O (OFF), I (ON) and tripped
- access to trip unit settings, when the switchboard door is open
- circuit breaker locking capability in the OFF position by one to three padlocks, hasp diameter 5 to 8 mm (not supplied).

The door cannot be opened if the circuit breaker is ON or locked. The extended rotary handle is made up of:

■ a unit that replaces the front cover of the circuit breaker (secured by screws)

an assembly (handle and front plate) on the door that is always secured in the same position, whether the circuit breaker is installed vertically or horizontally
 an extension shaft that must be adjusted to the distance. The min/max distance

between the back of circuit breaker and door is: □ 185 to 600 mm for Compact NS100 to 250

 $\Box$  210 to 625 mm for Compact NS400 to 630.

For withdrawable configurations, the extended rotary handle is also available with a telescopic shaft with two stable positions.

### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS100 to 630 (cont.)



MX or MN voltage release

### **Remote tripping**

MX or MN voltage releases are used to trip the circuit breaker.

#### MN undervoltage release

This release trips the circuit breaker when the control voltage drops below a tripping threshold:

■ tripping threshold between 0.35 and 0.7 times the rated voltage

■ circuit breaker closing is possible only if the voltage exceeds 0.85 times the rated voltage.

Circuit breaker tripping by an MN release meets the requirements of standard IEC 60947-2.

#### Time-delay unit for an MN release

Eliminates nuisance tripping due to transient voltage dips lasting 200 ms.

It is used in conjunction with:

- a 250 V DC MN release, control voltage 220/240 V AC
- a 48 V DC MN release, control voltage 48 V AC.

#### MX shunt release

Trips the circuit breaker when the control voltage rises above  $0.7 \times Un$ . Control signals can be of the impulse type ( $\ge 20 \text{ ms}$ ) or maintained.

#### Operation

When the circuit breaker has been tripped by an MN or MX release, it must be reset locally.

MN or MX tripping takes priority over manual closing.

In the presence of a standing trip order, closing of the contacts, even temporary, is not possible.

#### **Mechanical characteristics**

- endurance is equal to 50% of the mechanical endurance of the circuit breaker
- the releases clip in behind the front cover
- connection using wires up to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>, to integrated terminal blocks.

#### Electrical characteristics

- consumption:
- □ pick-up (MX): < 10 W
- $\square$  seal-in (MN and MNR): < 5 VA.
- response time: < 50 ms.





Compact NS250H with motor mechanism



- 1 contact position indicator (suitability for isolation)
- 2 outgoing-circuit identification labels
- 3 spring status indicator (charged, discharged)
- 4 locking device (keylock)
- 5 locking device (OFF position), using 1 to 3 padlocks, hasp diameter 5 to 8 mm, not supplied
- 6 manual spring-charging lever
- 7 I (ON) pushbutton
- 8 O (OFF) pushbutton
- 9 manual/auto mode selection switch. The position of this switch can be indicated remotely
- 10 coperations counter (Compact NS400/630)

### Motor-mechanism module

When equipped with a motor-mechanism module, Compact NS circuit breakers feature very high mechanical endurance as well as easy and sure operation: all circuit-breaker indications and information remain visible and accessible, including trip-unit settings and indications;

- suitability for isolation is maintained and padlocking remains possible;
- double insulation of the front face.

#### Applications

local motor-driven operation, centralised operation, automatic distribution control
 normal/standby source changeover or switching to a replacement source to optimise energy costs

Ioad shedding and reconnection to optimise energy costs

■ synchrocoupling.

#### Automatic operation

■ circuit-breaker ON and OFF controlled by two impulse-type or maintained control signals

■ automatic spring charging following voluntary tripping (by MN or MX),

with standard wiring

mandatory manual reset following tripping due to an electrical fault.

#### Manual operation

■ transfer to manual mode using a switch (9) with possibility of remote mode indication

- circuit-breaker ON and OFF controlled by 2 pushbuttons
- recharging of stored-energy system by pumping the lever 9 times
- padlocking in OFF position.

#### Installation and connection

All installation (fixed, plug-in/withdrawable) and connection possibilities are maintained.

Motor-mechanism module connections are made behind its front cover to integrated terminals, for cables up to  $2.5 \text{ mm}^2$ .

#### Accessories

keylock for locking in OFF position

operations counter for the Compact NS400 and NS630, indicating the number of ON and OFF cycles. The counter must be installed on the front of the motormechanism module.

### Characteristics

Telecommande		MT100 to MT630
Response time (ms)	opening closing	< 600 < 80
Rate	cycles/minute max.	4
Control voltage (V)	DC	24/30 - 48/60 110/130 - 250
	AC 50/60 Hz	48 (50 Hz) - 110/130 220/240 - 380/440
Consumption	DC (W) opening closing	≤ 500 ≤ 500
	AC (VA) opening	≤ 500 ≤ 500

#### Electrical endurance

Circuit breaker + motor-mechanism module, in thousands of operations (IEC 60947-2), at 440 V.





### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS100 to 630 (cont.)



Compact NS630L with voltage-presence indicator



Compact NS630H with current-transformer module



Compact NS250L with ammeter module

### Indications and measurement

### Voltage presence indicator

The indicator detects and indicates that circuit breaker terminals are supplied with power.

### Installation

- in the long or short terminal shields, via the knockouts
- not compatible with the motor-mechanism module
- upstream or downstream of the circuit breaker
- degree of protection IP40, IK04.

#### **Electrical characteristics**

Operates on all networks with voltages ranging from 220 to 550 V AC.

#### **Current-transformer module**

This module enables direct connection of a measurement device such as an ammeter or a Dialpact power meter (not supplied).

#### Installation

- directly on the downstream circuit-breaker terminals
- degree of protection IP40, IK04
- class II insulation between front and the power circuits
- connection to 6 integrated terminals for cables up to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.

#### **Electrical characteristics**

- transformer with 5 A secondary winding.
- accuracy class 3 for the following output-power consumptions:
- □ rating 100 A: 1.6 VA
- □ rating 150 A: 3 VA
- □ rating 250 A: 5 VA
- □ rating 400/630A: 8 VA.

#### Ammeter and Imax ammeter modules

#### Ammeter module

Measures and displays (dial-type ammeter) the current of each phase (selection of phases by 3-position switch in front).

#### Imax ammeter module

Measures and displays (dial-type ammeter) the maximum current flowing in the middle phase. The Imax value can be reset on the front.

#### Installation

- identical for both types of ammeter module
- directly on the downstream circuit-breaker terminals
- ammeter clips into module in any of four 90° positions, i.e. can be installed of
- devices mounted both vertically and horizontally
- degree of protection IP40, IK04
- class II insulation between front and the power circuits.

#### **Electrical characteristics**

- ammeter module: accuracy clas 4.5
- Imax ammeter module:
- $\Box$  accuracy ± 6 %
- □ maximum currents are displayed only if they last at least 15 minutes.





### Insulation-monitoring module

This module detects and indicates an insulation drop on a load circuit (TN-S or TT systems).

Operation is identical to that of a Vigi module, but without circuit-breaker tripping. Indication by a red LED in front.

An auxiliary contact may be installed for remote insulation-drop indications.

#### Installation

- directly on the downstream circuit-breaker terminals
- degree of protection: IP40, IK04
- double insulation of the front face.

#### **Electrical characteristics**

- settings: 100, 200, 500 and 1000 mA
- accuracy: -50 +0%
- time delay following drop: 5 to 10 seconds
- AC-system voltage: 200 to 440 V AC and 440 to 550 V AC.

Compact NS250H with insulation-monitoring module



### Communication

Communicating versions of the auxiliary contacts and the motor-mechanism module also exist for integration in a Digipact communications system. They simply replace the standard electrical auxiliaries.

Using the STR53UE and STR43ME trip units equipped with the COM communications option, it is possible to transmit data to Digipact modules: settings

- rms values of phase and neutral currents
- current of the most heavily loaded phase
- overload alarm in progress
- tripping cause (overload, short-circuit, etc.).

Compact NS equipped with communicating auxiliary contacts and motor-mechanism module



Withdrawable Compact NS equipped with communicating auxiliary contacts



### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS100 to 630 (cont.)





### Locking systems

Locking in the OFF position guarantees isolation as per IEC 60947-2. Padlocking systems can receive up to three padlocks with hasp diameters ranging from 5 to 8 mm (padlocks not supplied).

Control device	Function	Means	Required accessories
Toggle	lock in OFF position	padlock	removable device
	lock in OFF or ON position	padlock	fixed device
Direct rotary handle	ock in OFF position	padlock	
		keylock	locking
			device + keylock
MCC rotary handle	lock in OFF position	padlock	
Rotary handle	lock in OFF position	padlock	
Extended rotary handle	lock in OFF position, door opening prevented	keylock	keylock
Motor mechanism	lock in OFF position,	padlock	
	motor mechanism locked out	keylock	locking device (keylock incorporated)







Locking of the toggle using a removable device

Locking of the toggle using a fixed device

Locking of the rotary handle using a padlock or a keylock.

Compact NS with toggle locked using a removable device





Heavy-duty insulating individual enclosure for Compact NS

### Individual enclosures

Compact and Vigicompact NS devices with two, three or four poles may be installed in individual enclosures.

All fixed, front connections are possible, except right-angle and edgewise terminal extensions. Spreaders may be installed in the enclosures intended for Interpact Compact and Vigicompact NS250 to 630 devices.

- There are two models of enclosures:
- heavy-duty metal individual enclosure, with:
- □ metal enclosure
- □ door with keylock and cut-out for rotary handle
- □ direct rotary handle (CNOMO, IP 55)
- □ device mounting plate
- □ removable plate (without holes) for cable entry through bottom.
- heavy-duty insulating individual enclosure, with:
- □ insulating enclosure
- □ transparent cover, screwed, lead sealable, with cut-out for rotary handle
- □ extended rotary handle
- □ device mounting plate

□ removable plates (without holes) for cable entry through bottom and/or top.

#### Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)

- metal enclosures:
- □ Compact NS100 to 160:
- □ Vigicompact NS100 to 160:
- □ Compact NS250 to 400:
- □ Compact NS630:
- □ Vigicompact NS250 to 630:
- insulating enclosures:
- □ Compact/Vigicompact NS100 to 160:
- □ Compact NS250:
- □ Compact NS400 to 630:
- □ Vigicompact NS250 to 630:

300 x 400 x 200 400 x 500 x 200 400 x 600 x 200 600 x 800 x 275 600 x 800 x 275 270 x 360 x 235 270 x 540 x 235 360 x 720 x 235



### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS100 to 630 (cont.)

### **Escutcheons**

Escutcheons are an optional feature mounted on the switchboard door. They increase the degree of protection to at least IP40, IK07.





Front-panel escutcheons for toggle and Vigi module (NSA160). Secures to the panel, from the front.







E21265

Front-panel escutcheon for rotary handle. Secures to the panel by four screws, from the front.



Front-panel escutcheons for toggle and Vigi module (NSA160). Secures to the panel, from the front.

### Protection collar for toggle and Vigi module

Protection collars maintain the degree of protection, whatever the position of the device (connected, disconnected).

■ front-panel escutcheons are mandatory (same as those for rotary handles and ammeter modules).

- collars are mounted on the device using two screws.
- escutcheons are attached to the switchboard.

■ a toggle extension is supplied with the collar. For the insulation-monitoring module, use the same elements as for the Vigi module.

Front-panel escutcheons for motor mechanism, rotary handles, ammeter modules

Same as for fixed devices.



### **Outgoing-circuit identification**

Compact NS100 to 630 devices come with clip-in labels for hand-written indications. It is also possible to use pre-printed Telemecanique labels part number AB1-\*\* : □ Compact NS100 to 250: 8 digits □ Compact NS400 to 630: 16 digits.



Identification accessories

### **Sealing accessories**

This option includes the elements required to fit lead seals to prevent:

- front removal
  rotary-handle removal
- opening of the motor-mechanism module
- access to auxiliaries
- access to trip-unit settings
- trip-unit removal
- access to earth-fault protection settings
- terminal-shield removal
- access to power connections.



), ZO-

Sealing accessories



### Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version)


# Compact NS630 to 1600 (withdrawable version)



# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS630b to 1600



Fixed Compact NS800H



### Installation

#### **Fixed configuration**

Compact NS630b to 1600 circuit breakers may be installed vertically, horizontally or flat on their back without any derating of characteristics.

Compact NS630b to 1600 circuit breakers should be installed vertically only.



Mounting on a backplate



Mounting on rails

The withdrawable configuration makes it possible to:

extract and/or rapidly replace the circuit breaker without having to touch connections;

■ allow for the addition of future circuits at a later date.



Withdrawable configuration

Mounting on a backplate



Device on mounting plate



Rear mounting on rails



Device on rails



Withdrawable Compact NS800H





The device may be in one of four positions on the chassis:

 connected position. The power circuits and auxiliary contacts are all connected
 test position. The power circuits are disconnected. The auxiliary contacts are still connected and the device can be operated electrically

disconnected position. The power circuits and auxiliary contacts are all disconnected, however the device is still mounted on the chassis. It can be operated manually (ON, OFF, "push to trip").

■ removed position. All circuits are disconnected. The device simply rests on the chassis rails and can be removed.



The multifunctional chassis for Compact NS630b to 1600 devices is particularly suited for incoming circuit breakers. Features include:

■ device connection and disconnection through a door, using a crank that can be stored in the chassis

■ three positions (connected, test and disconnected) that are indicated: □ locally by a position indicator

□ remotely by carriage switches (3 for the connected position, 2 for the disconnected position and 1 for the test position)

■ circuit-breaker ON / OFF commands through a switchboard front panel. Locking

There are extensive locking possibilities:

■ chassis locking in connected, disconnected and test positions using three padlocks and two keylocks, on the switchboard front panel

■ door interlock (inhibits door opening with breaker in connected position)

■ racking interlock (inhibits racking with door open)

■ locking in each of the connected, disconnected and test positions during device connection or disconnection. Continuation to the next position requires pressing a release button to free the crank.

#### Other safety function

Mismatch protection ensures that a circuit breaker is installed only in a chassis with compatible characteristics.



1 mismatch protection

- 2 door interlock3 racking interlock
- 4 keylock locking
- 5 padlock locking
- 6 position indicator
- 7 chassis front plate (accessible with cubicle door closed)
- 8 crank entry9 reset buttor
- *9* reset button*10* crank storage
- erann eterage

# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS630b to 1600 (cont.)

Compact NS630b to 1600 fixed and withdrawable devices can be connected using:

- horizontal or vertical rear connections
- front connections
- mixed connections

■ a combination of front and rear connections.

### **Types of connection**

#### **Front connection**



Rear connection Horizontal

Vertical



Simply turn a horizontal rear connector 90° to make it a vertical connector.

#### Combination of front and rear connections





Note.

Compact circuit breakers can be connected indifferently with bare-copper, tinned-copper and tinned-aluminium conductors, requiring no particular treatment.





54540

E54457

E54456

### Front connection of fixed devices

#### Bars

Fixed, front-connection Compact NS630b to 1600 devices are equipped with terminals comprising captive screws for direct connection of bars. Other connection possibilities for bars include verticalconnection adapters for edge-wise bars and spreaders to increase the pole pitch to 120 mm.







Vertical-connection adapters





#### **Bare cables**

Special sets of connectors and terminal shields may be used to connect up to four 240 mm<sup>2</sup> copper or aluminium cables for each phase.





4-cable connectors

#### **Cables with lugs**

Terminal extensions for cables with lugs are combined with the vertical-connection adapters.

One to four cables with crimped lugs ( 300 mm<sup>2</sup>) may be connected.

To ensure stability, spacers must be positioned between the terminal extensions.



Terminal extensions for cables with lugs





E54540

00

# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS630b to 1600 (cont.)



Fixed, rear-connection Compact NS630b to 1600 devices equipped with horizontal or vertical connectors may be directly connected to flat or edge-wise bars, depending on the position of the connectors. Spreaders are available to increase the pole pitch to 120 mm.



Spreaders.







#### **Cables with lugs**

Terminal extensions enable connection of one to four cables with crimped lugs (≤ 300 mm<sup>2</sup>). To ensure stability, spacers must be positioned between the terminal extensions.



Terminal extensions for cables with lugs











E54456

### Front connection of withdrawable devices

#### Bars

Withdrawable, front-connection Compact NS630b to 1600 devices are suitable for direct connection of bars. Other connection possibilities for bars include verticalconnection adapters for edge-wise bars and spreaders to increase the pole pitch to 120 mm.





Vertical-connection adapters



Spreaders

#### **Cables with lugs**

Terminal extensions enable connection of one to four cables with crimped lugs (≤ 300 mm<sup>2</sup>). To ensure stability, spacers must be positioned between the terminal extensions.



Terminal extensions for cables with lugs









Compact NS

109 🔵

E54540

00

# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS630b to 1600 (cont.)

## Rear connection of withdrawable devices

#### Bars

Withdrawable, rear-connection Compact NS630b to 1600 devices equipped with horizontal or vertical connectors may be directly connected to flat or edgewise bars, depending on the position of the connectors. Spreaders are available to increase the pole pitch to . 120 mm.













### **Cables with lugs**

Terminal extensions enable connection of one to four cables with crimped lugs ( $\leq 300 \text{ mm}^2$ ). To ensure stability, spacers must be positioned between the terminal extensions.



Terminal extensions for cables with lugs



E54456







Compact NS equipped with terminal shields

### Insulation of live parts

#### **Terminal shields**

Mounted on fixed, front-connection devices, terminal shields insulate power-connection points, particularly when cables with lugs are used



Terminal shields

#### **Phase barriers**

These barriers are flexible insulated partitions used to reinforce isolation of connection points in installations with busbars, whether insulated or not.

Barriers are installed vertically between front or rear connection terminals.



Phase barriers

#### Safety shutters

Mounted on the chassis, the safety shutters automatically block access to the disconnecting contact cluster when the device is in the disconnected or test positions (degree of protection IP 20). When the device is removed from its chassis, no live parts are accessible.



The shutters can be padlocked (padlock not supplied)

to: prevent connection of the device

■ lock the shutters in the closed position.

Safety shutters

# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS630b to 1600 (cont.)



Manually operated device



Electrically operated device



#### Withdrawable device

### **Connection of electrical auxiliaries**

#### **Fixed devices**

Connections are made directly to the auxiliaries once the front has been removed. Wires exit the circuit breaker through a knock-out in the top.



#### Withdrawable devices

Auxiliary circuits are connected to terminal blocks located in the top part of the chassis.

The auxiliary terminal block is made up of a fixed and moving part. The two parts are in contact when the device is in the test and connected positions.





OF, SD and SDE changeover contacts

All the auxiliary contacts opposite are also available in "low-level" versions capable of switching very low loads (e.g. for the control of PLCs or electronic circuits).

### Indication contacts

#### Contacts installed in the device

Changeover contacts are used to remote circuit-breaker status information and can thus be used for indications, electrical locking, relaying, etc.

They comply with the IEC 60947-5 international recommendation.

#### Functions

- OF (open/closed) indicates the position of the main circuit breaker contacts
- SD (trip indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
- □ an overload
- □ a short-circuit
- □ an earth fault.
- □ operation of a voltage release
- □ operation of the "push to trip" button
- □ disconnection when the device is ON.

Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.

■ SDE (fault indication) - indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:

- □ an overload
- □ a short-circuit
- □ an earth fault.

Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.

■ CAF / CAO (early-make or early-break function) - indicates the position of the rotary handle. Used in particular for advanced opening of safety trip devices (early break) or to energise a control device prior to circuit-breaker closing (early make).

#### Installation

OF, SD and SDE functions - a single type of contact provides all these different indication functions, depending on the position where it is inserted in the device. The contacts clip into slots behind the front cover of the circuit breaker.
 CAF / CAO function - the contact fits into the rotary-handle unit (direct or extended).

#### Electrical characteristics of the OF/SD/SDE/CAF/CAO auxiliary contacts

Contacts		Stan	dard			Low	level		
Rated thermal current (A)		6				5			
Minimum load	ł	100 m	100 mA at 24 V			1 mA at 4 V			
Utilisation cat	. (IEC 60947-5-1)	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14
Operational	24 V	6	6	2.5	1	5	3	5	1
current (A)	48 V	6	6	2.5	0.2	5	3	2.5	0.2
	110 V	6	5	0.8	0.05	5	2.5	0.8	0.05
	220/240 V	6	4	-	-	5	2	-	-
	250 V	-	-	0.3	0.03	5	-	0.3	0.03
	380/440 V	6	3	-	-	5	1.5	-	-
	660/690 V	6	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-



Carriage switches for connected (CE), disconnected (CD) and test (CT) positions

#### Connected, disconnected, test position carriage switches

A single type of changeover contact can be mounted optionally on the chassis to indicate, depending on the slot where it is installed:

■ the connected (CE) position

 the disconnected (CD) position. This position is indicated when the required clearance for isolation of the power and auxiliary circuits is reached

■ the test (CT) position. In this position, the power circuits are disconnected and the auxiliary circuits are connected.

#### Installation

■ contacts for the connected (CE), disconnected (CD) and test (CT) positions clip into the upper front section of the chassis.

#### Electrical characteristics of the CE/CD/CT auxiliary contacts

Contacts		Stan	dard			Low	level		
Rated thermal current (A)		8	8			5			
Minimum load		100 m	nA at 24	1 V		1 mA at 4 V			
Utilisation cat.	(IEC 60947-5-1)	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14
Operational	24 V	8	6	2.5	1	5	3	5	1
current (A)	48 V	8	6	2.5	0.2	5	3	2.5	0.2
	110 V	8	5	0.8	0.05	5	2.5	0.8	0.05
	220/240 V	8	4	-	-	5	2	-	-
	250 V	-	-	0.3	0.03	5	-	0.3	0.03
	380/440 V	8	3	-	-	5	1.5	-	-
	660/690 V	6	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-

# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS630b to 1600 (cont.)



Compact NS with a direct rotary handle



Compact NS with an extended rotary handle

### **Rotary handles**

- There are two types of rotary handle:
- direct rotary handle
- extended rotary handle.
- There are two models:
- standard with a black handle
- VDE with a red handle and yellow front for machine-tool control.

#### Direct rotary handle

Degree of protection IP 40, IK 07.

The direct rotary handle maintains:

■ visibility of and access to trip unit settings

- suitability for isolation
- indication of the three positions O (OFF), I (ON) and tripped
- access to the "push to trip" button
- circuit breaker locking capability in the OFF position by one to three padlocks,
- shackle diameter 5 to 8 mm (not supplied).
- It replaces the circuit-breaker front cover.
- Accessories transform the standard direct rotary handle for the following situations: motor control centre (MCC) switchboards:
- deer energing dischool when the sirewit breaker is ON
- □ door opening disabled when the circuit breaker is ON; □ circuit-breaker closing is disabled if the door is open;
- a higher degree of protection (IP 43, IK 07)
- machine-tool control, complying with CNOMO E03.81.501, IP 54, IK 07.

#### Extended rotary handle

Degree of protection IP 55, IK 07.

This handle makes it possible to operate circuit breakers installed inside switchboards, from the switchboard front.

It maintains:

- suitability for isolation
- indication of the three positions O (OFF), I (ON) and tripped
- access to trip unit settings, when the switchboard door is open
- circuit breaker locking capability in the OFF position by one to three padlocks, shackle diameter 5 to 8 mm (not supplied).
- The door cannot be opened if the circuit breaker is ON or locked.
- The extended rotary handle is made up of:
- a unit that replaces the front cover of the circuit breaker (secured by screws)
   an assembly (handle and front plate) on the door that is always secured in the

same position, whether the circuit breaker is installed vertically or horizontally. ■ an extension shaft that must be adjusted to the distance. The min/max distance between the back of circuit breaker and door is 218/605 mm.



Manually operated circuit breakers may be equipped with an MX shunt release, an MN undervoltage release or a delayed undervoltage release (MN + delay unit). Electrically operated circuit breakers are equipped as standard with a remoteoperating mechanism to remotely open or close the circuit breaker. An MX shunt release or an MN undervoltage release (instantaneous or delayed) may be added.



MX voltage release

### Remote tripping

This function opens the circuit breaker via an electrical order. It is made up of a shunt release (MX), or an undervoltage release (MN) or a delayed undervoltage release (MN + delay unit).

The delay unit, installed outside the circuit breaker, may be disabled by an emergency power OFF button to obtain instantaneous opening of the circuit breaker.

#### Wiring diagram for the remote-tripping function



#### Voltage releases (MX)

When energised, the MX voltage release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker. A continuous supply of power to the MX locks the circuit breaker in the OFF position.

#### Characteristics

Power supply V AC 50/60 Hz	24/30- 48/60- 100/130- 200/250- 240/277- 380/480- 500/550
V DC	1- 24/30- 48/60- 100/130- 200/250
Operating threshold	0.7 to 1.1 Un
Continuous locking function	0.85 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)	pick-up: 200
	hold: 4.5
Circuit-breaker response ime at Un	$50 \text{ ms} \pm 10$

#### Instantaneous voltage releases (MN)

The MN release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when its supply voltage drops to a value between 35% and 70% of its rated voltage. If the release is not supplied, it is impossible to close the circuit breaker, either manually or electrically. Any attempt to close the circuit breaker has no effect on the main contacts. Circuit-breaker closing is enabled again when the supply voltage of the release returns to 85% of its rated value.

#### Characteristics

Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz	24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480 - 500/550
	V DC	24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250
Operating	opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un
threshold	closing	0.85 Un
Consumption	n (VA or W)	pick-up: 200 - hold: 4.5
Circuit-break	er response	90 ms ± 5

#### MN delay units

To eliminate circuit-breaker nuisance tripping during short voltage dips, operation of the MN release can be delayed. This function is achieved by adding an external delay unit in the MN voltage-release circuit. Two versions are available, adjustable and non-adjustable.

#### Characteristics

supply no	on-adjustable	100/130 - 200/250
0/60 Hz /DC ac	djustable	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480
ting threshold op	pening	0.35 to 0.7 Un
cle	osing	0.85 Un
mption (VA or W)		pick-up: 200 - hold: 4.5
-breaker response ac	djustable	0.5s - 0.9s - 1.5s - 3s
t Un no	on-adjustable	0.25s
wing threshold op claim t	djustable opening osing djustable on-adjustable	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480 0.35 to 0.7 Un 0.85 Un pick-up: 200 - hold: 4.5 0.5s - 0.9s - 1.5s - 3s 0.25s



# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS630b to 1600 (cont.)

Electrically operated circuit breakers are equipped as standard with a remoteoperating mechanism.

Two solutions are available for electrically operated:

- a point-to-point solution
- a bus solution with the COM communication option.



Remotely controlled Compact NS circuit breaker

### Electrically operated circuit breaker

The remote-operating mechanism is used to remotely open and close the circuit breaker. It is made up of a gear motor equipped with an opening release and a closing release.

A remote-operation function is generally combined with:

- device ON / OFF indication (OF)
- "fault-trip" indication (SDE).

59434A

#### Wiring diagram of a point-to-point electrically operated



Wiring diagram of a bus-type electrically operated



In the event of simultaneous opening and closing orders, the mechanism discharges without any movement of the main contacts.

In the event of maintained opening and closing orders, the standard remote ON / OFF system provides an anti-pumping function by blocking the main contacts in open position.

116

#### Remote-operating mechanism

Power supply VAC 50/60 Hz 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/240 - 277- 380/415 - 400/440 - 480

V DC	24/30 - 40/00 - 100/123 - 200/230
Operating threshold	0.85 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)	180
Motor overcurrent	2 to 3 In for 0.1 second
Charging time	maximum 4 seconds
Operating frequency	maximum 3 cycles per minute

#### Electrical closing order

The release remotely closes the circuit breaker if the spring mechanism is charged. Release electrical characteristics are identical to those of an MX release (see above), except that the operating threshold is from 0.85 to 1.1 Un and the circuit-breaker response time at Un is 70 ms  $\pm$  10 .

#### **Electrical opening order**

The release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when energised. The supply can be maintained or automatically disconnected.

Release electrical characteristics are identical to those of an MX release (see above).

#### "Ready to close" position

The "ready to close" position of the circuit breaker is indicated by a mechanical indicator. This signal indicates that all the following are valid:

- the circuit breaker is in the OFF position
- the spring mechanism is charged
- a maintained closing order is not present
- a maintained opening order is not present
- □ MX energised
- □ MN not energised
- □ fault trip
- device not completely racked in
- □ device locked in OFF position
- □ device interlocked with a second device.



# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS630b to 1600 (cont.)



Verrouillage du maneton par dispositif amovible et

Rotary handle locked by a

kevlock



Locking in the OFF position guarantees isolation as per IEC 60947-2. Padlocking systems can receive up to three padlocks with shackle diameters ranging from 5 to 8 mm (padlocks not supplied).

Control device	Function	Means	Required accessories
Toggle	lock in OFF position	padlock	removable device
	lock in OFF or ON position	padlock	fixed device
Direct rotary handle	lock in	padlock	
	<ul> <li>OFF position</li> <li>OFF or ON position</li> </ul>	keylock	locking device + keylock
CNOMO direct rotary handle	lock in	padlock	
	<ul> <li>OFF position</li> <li>OFF or ON position</li> </ul>	keylock	locking device + keylock
Extended rotary handle	lock in OFF position,	padlock	
Prolongée	door opening prevented	keylock	keylock

Locks on electrically operated devices



Access to pushbuttons protected by transparent . cover



Pushbutton locking using a padlock

Pushbutton locking using a

keylock

keylock



- 1 reset of mechanical
- tripping indicator
- 2 opening pushbutton
- 3 OFF position locking
- 4 closing pushbutton 5 indicator for position of the sprinas
- 6 pushbutton locking
- 7 indicator for position of the main contacts
- 8 operation counter

### **Pushbutton locking**

The transparent cover blocks access to the pushbuttons used to open and close the device

It is possible to independently lock the opening button and the closing button. The locking device is often combined with a remote-operating mechanism.

- The pushbuttons may be locked using either:
- three padlocks (not supplied)
- lead seal
- two screws.

#### **Device locking in the OFF position**

The circuit breaker is locked in the OFF position by physically maintaining the opening pushbutton pressed down:

■ using padlocks (one to three padlocks, not supplied)

■ using a keylock (supplied).

Keys may be removed only when locking is effective (Profalux or Ronis type locks). The keylocks are available in any of the following configurations:

one kevlock

■ one keylock mounted on the device + one identical keylock supplied separately for interlocking with another device.

A locking kit (without lock) is available for installation of a keylock (Ronis, Profalux, Kirk or Castell).





OFF position locking using a



### Locks on the chassis



mismatch protection 1

- 2 door interlock
- 3 racking interlock 4
- keylock locking 5 padlock locking
- position indicator 6
- , chassis front plate (accessible with cubicle door closed)
- crank entry
- reset button
- 10 crank storage



Mounted on the chassis and accessible with the door closed, these devices lock the circuit breaker in the disconnected position in two manners:

- using padlocks (standard), up to three padlocks (not supplied)
- using keylocks (optional), one or two different keylocks are available.
- Profalux and Ronis keylocks are available in different options:
- one keylock

one keylock mounted on the device + one identical keylock supplied separately, using the same key, for interlocking with another device

■ one (or two) keylocks mounted on the device + one (or two) identical keylocks supplied separately, for interlocking with another device.

A locking kit (without locks) is available for installation of one or two keylocks (Ronis, Profalux, Kirk or Castell).

#### Connected, disconnected and test position locking

The connected, disconnected and test positions are shown by an indicator. The exact position is obtained when the racking handle blocks. A release button is used to free it.

On request, the disconnected position locking system may be modified to lock the circuit breaker in any of the three positions, connected, disconnected and test.

#### Door interlock

Mounted on the right or left-hand side of the chassis, this device inhibits opening of the cubicle door when the circuit breaker is in connected or test position. It the breaker is put in the connected position with the door open, the door may be closed without having to disconnect the circuit breaker.

#### **Racking interlock**

This device prevents insertion of the crank when the cubicle door is open (device cannot be connected).

#### **Mismatch protection**

Mismatch protection ensures that a circuit breaker is installed only in a chassis with compatible characteristics. It is made up of two parts (one on the chassis and one on the circuit breaker) offering twenty different combinations that the user may select.



Disconnected position locking by padlocks







Disconnected position

locking by keylocks

Door interlock





Mismatch protection



# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS630b to 1600 (cont.)



"Device" communications module



Batibus "chassis" communication module

### Communication

The COM communication option is required for integration of the circuit breaker or switch-disconnector in a supervision system.

Compact NS630b to 1600 uses the Digipact or ModBus communications protocol for full compatibility with the Digipact and SMS Powerlogic electrical-installation management systems.

An external gateway is available for communication on other networks:

- Profibus
- Ethernet, etc.

#### **COM** communication option

The COM communication option is compatible with all Compact NS630b to 1600 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors.

For fixed devices, the COM option is made up of a communication module installed in the device and supplied with its set of sensors (OF, SDE ,PF and CH contacts) and its kit for connection to the remote-operating mechanism.

For withdrawable devices, it is made up of:

■ a communication module installed in the device and supplied with its set of sensors (OF, SDE, PF and CH contacts) and its kit for connection to the remote-operating mechanism

■ a communication module installed on the chassis and supplied with its set of sensors (CE, CD and CT contacts) and its kit for connection to the "device" communication module.

Each installed device has an address that is assigned via the keypad of the control unit (ModBus) or remotely (Batibus). The address of a withdrawable device is assigned to the chassis which keeps the same address if the device is replaced.

Status indication by the COM option is independent of the device indication contacts. These contacts remain available for conventional uses.

#### "Device" communication module

This module is independent of the control unit. Installed in the device, behind the control unit, it receives and transmits information on the communication network. An infra-red link transmits data between the control unit and the communication module.

The module connects to:

- a set of sensors that detect device status
- a set of actuators for device control.

#### "Chassis" communication module

Installed on the chassis, this module makes it possible to address the chassis and to maintain the address when the circuit breaker is in the disconnected position.

The module connects to a set of sensors that detect and communicate the position (connected, disconnected, test) of the device on the chassis.

#### **Remote-operating mechanism**

A bus link is used to transmit remote ON/OFF orders to the circuit breaker. The remote-tripping function (MX or MN) is independent of the communication option.





#### Communication architecture

Compact NS630b to 1600 communication

The COM communication option is compatible with all types of Micrologic control units to:

- identify the device
- indicate status conditions
- control the device
- With Micrologic A control units, the COM option also transmits:
- device settings
- current values in the phases and neutral
- maximum current values.

An infra-red link transmits data between the communication module and Micrologic A control units.

Device identification	Switch-disconnector	Circuit breaker
Address	-	•
Type of device		•
Type of control unit		
Type of long-time rating plug		
Status indications		
ON/OFF	-	•
Connected/disconnected/test position	•	•
Fault trip		
Controls		
Opening / closing	-	•
Settings		Micrologic A
Reading of settings on adjustment dials		•
Programmable alarms and protection		•
Current measurements (I1, I2, I3, IN, ma	iximum)	
Type of fault		

Note.

See the description of the Micrologic control units for further details on protection, alarms and measurements.



# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS630b to 1600 (cont.)

066463	Auxiliary terminal shield	Other accessories
		Auxiliary terminal shield (CB)
		Optional equipment mounted on the chassis, the shield prevents access to the terminal block of the electrical auxiliaries.
		Operation counter (CDM)
055464	Operation counter	The operation counter sums the number of operating cycles and is visible on the front panel. It is compatible with manual and electrical control functions.
0 11037		Escutcheon (CDP)
		Optional equipment mounted on the door of the cubicle, the escutcheon increases the degree of protection to IP 40. It is available in fixed and withdrawable versions.
		Transparent cover (CCP) for escutcheon
E45184	Escutcheon	Optional equipment mounted on the escutcheon, the cover is hinged and secured by a screw. It increases the degree of protection to IP 54 and the degree of protection against mechanical impacts to IK 10. It may be used for withdrawable devices only.
		Blanking plate (OP) for escutcheon
		Used with the escutcheon, this option closes off the door cutout of a cubicle not yet equipped with a device. It may be used with the escutcheon for both fixed and withdrawable devices.
Leter	Transparent cover	
Essee	Blanking plate	



# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version)







Fixed Compact NS



### Installation

#### **Fixed circuit breakers**

Compact NS1600b to 3200 circuit breakers should be installed vertically only.



Mounting on rails

### Connection

Front connection NS1600 to 2500





### Bars

402724

Bars may be directly connected to the terminals of Compact NS1600b to 3200 circuit breakers.

#### NS1600b to 2500



#### NS1600b to 2500 with connection for vertical-connection adapter or NS3200









# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS1600b to 3200 (cont.)



OF, SD and SDE changeover contacts

All the auxiliary contacts opposite are also available in "low-level" versions capable of switching very low loads (e.g. for the control of PLCs or electronic circuits).

### **Indication contacts**

#### Contacts installed in the device

Changeover contacts are used to remote circuit-breaker status information and can thus be used for indications, electrical locking, relaying, etc. They comply with the IEC 60947-5 international recommendation.

#### Functions

- OF (open/closed) indicates the position of the main circuit breaker contacts
- SD (trip indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
- □ an overload
- □ a short-circuit
- □ an earth fault
- $\hfill\square$  operation of a voltage release
- operation of the "push to trip" button
- Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.
- SDE (fault indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
- □ an overload
- □ a short-circuit
- □ an earth fault.

Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.

#### Installation

■ OF, SD and SDE functions - a single type of contact provides all these different indication functions, depending on the position where it is inserted in the device. The contacts clip into slots behind the front cover of the circuit breaker.

#### Electrical characteristics of the OF/SD/SDE auxiliary contacts

Contacts		Stand	dard			Low I	evel		
Rated thermal current (A)		6	6			5			
Minimum load	ł	100 m	A at 24	V		1 mA at 4 V			
Utilisation cat	egory (IEC 60947-5-1)	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14
Operational	24 V	6	6	2.5	1	5	3	5	1
current (A)	48 V	6	6	2.5	0.2	5	3	2.5	0.2
	110 V	6	5	0.8	0.05	5	2.5	0.8	0.05
	220/240 V	6	4	-	-	5	2	-	-
	250 V	-	-	0.3	0.03	5	-	0.3	0.03
	380/440 V	6	3	-	-	5	1.5	-	-
	660/690 V	6	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-



Compact NS1600b to 3200 circuit breakers may be equipped with an MX shunt release, an MN undervoltage release or a delayed undervoltage release (MN + delay unit).



MX voltage release

### **Remote tripping**

This function opens the circuit breaker via an electrical order. It is made up of a shunt release (MX), or an undervoltage release (MN) or a delayed undervoltage release (MN + delay unit).

The delay unit, installed outside the circuit breaker, may be disabled by an emergency power OFF button to obtain instantaneous opening of the circuit breaker.

Wiring diagram for the remote-tripping function



#### Voltage releases (MX)

When energised, the MX voltage release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker. A continuous supply of power to the MX locks the circuit breaker in the OFF position.

Cha	racte	ristics
-----	-------	---------

onaraotonotioo	
Power supply V AC 50/60 Hz	24/30- 48/60- 100/130- 200/250- 240/277- 380/480- 500/550
V DC	1- 24/30- 48/60- 100/130- 200/250
Operating threshold	0.7 to 1.1 Un
Continuous locking function	0.85 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)	pick-up: 200 hold: 4.5
Circuit-breaker response time at Un	$50 \text{ ms} \pm 10$

#### Instantaneous voltage releases (MN)

The MN release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when its supply voltage drops to a value between 35% and 70% of its rated voltage. If the release is not supplied, it is impossible to close the circuit breaker, either manually or electrically. Any attempt to close the circuit breaker has no effect on the main contacts. Circuit-breaker closing is enabled again when the supply voltage of the release returns to 85% of its rated value.

#### Characteristics

onaracteri	31103	
Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz	24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480 - 500/550
	V DC	24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250
Operating	opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un
hreshold	closing	0.85 Un
Consumptio	n (VA or W)	pick-up: 200 - hold: 4.5
Circuit-break	er response	90 ms ± 5

#### MN delay units

To eliminate circuit-breaker nuisance tripping during short voltage dips, operation of the MN release can be delayed. This function is achieved by adding an external delay unit in the MN voltage-release circuit. Two versions are available, adjustable and non-adjustable.

#### Characteristics

time at Un	non-adjustable	0.25s
Circuit-breaker response	adjustable	0.5s - 0.9s - 1.5s - 3s
Consumption (VA or W)		pick-up: 200 - hold: 4.5
	closing	0.85 Un
Operating threshold	opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un
V AC 50/60 Hz /DC	adjustable	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480
Power supply	non-adjustable	100/130 - 200/250
Onaracteristics		



# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS1600b to 3200 (cont.)



"device" communications module

### Communication

The COM communication option is required for integration of the circuit breaker or switch-disconnector in a supervision system.

Compact NS1600b to 3200 uses the Digipact or ModBus communications protocol for full compatibility with the Digipact and SMS Powerlogic electrical-installation management systems.

An external gateway is available for communication on other networks:

- Profibus
- Ethernet, etc.

#### **COM** communication option

The COM communication option is compatible with all Compact NS1600b to 3200 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors.

It is made up of a communication module installed in the device and supplied with its set of sensors (OF, SDE ,PF and CH contacts).

Each installed device has an address that is assigned via the keypad of the control unit (ModBus) or remotely (Batibus).

Status indication by the COM option is independent of the device indication contacts. These contacts remain available for conventional uses.

#### "Device" communication module

This module is independent of the control unit. Installed in the device, behind the control unit, it receives and transmits information on the communication network. An infra-red link transmits data between the control unit and the communication module.

The module connects to a set of sensors that detect device status.

#### **Communication architecture**

59438/



- 1 module de communication "appareil"
- 2 bus de communication Digipact
- 3 capteurs "appareil" OF, SD, SDE

#### Compact NS1600b to 3200 communication

The COM communication option is compatible with all types of Micrologic control units to:

- identify the device
- indicate status conditions
- With Micrologic A control units, the COM option also transmits:
- device settings
- current values in the phases and neutral
- maximum current values.

An infra-red link transmits data between the communication module and Micrologic A control units.

Device identification	Switch-disconnector	Circuit breaker
Address	-	•
Type of device		•
Type of control unit		•
Type of long-time rating plug		•
Status indications		
ON/OFF	-	•
Connected/disconnected/test position		
Fault trip		
Controls		
Opening / closing	-	•
Settings		Micrologic A
Reading of settings on adjustment dials		•
Programmable alarms and protection		•
Current measurements (I1, I2, I3, IN, max		
Type of fault		
Note.		

See the description of the Micrologic control units for further details on protection, alarms and measurements.



# Installation, connection and accessories Compact NS1600b to 3200 (cont.)



Toggle locked using a removable device and a padlock

Escutcheon

### **Device locking**

Locking in the OFF position guarantees isolation as per IEC 60947-2. Padlocking systems can receive up to three padlocks with shackle diameters ranging from 5 to 8 mm (padlocks not supplied).

Control device	Function	Means	Required accessories
Toggle	lock in OFF position	padlock	removable device
	lock in OFF or ON position	padlock	fixed device

### Installation accessories



Escutcheon (CDP)

Optional equipment mounted on the door of the cubicle, the escutcheon increases the degree of protection to IP 40.

#### Blanking plate (OP) for escutcheon

Used with the escutcheon, this option closes off the door cutout of a cubicle not yet equipped with a device.







Portable test kit

### Compact NS100 to 630 test equipment for STR electronic trip units

#### Mini test kit

The mini test kit is a portable unit requiring no external power supply, used to check operation of the electronic trip unit and circuit-breaker tripping. It connects to the test connector on the front of the circuit breaker. Required power source: five 9 V alkaline batteries (not supplied).

#### Portable test kit

The portable test kit is used to check all aspects of the protection functions: long time protection short time protection instantaneous protection

■earth-fault protection. Required power source: 110 or 220 V AC, 50/60 Hz.



Portable test kit

### Compact NS630b to 3200 test equipment for Micrologic control units

#### Mini test kit

The autonomous hand-held mini test kit may be used to:

■ check operation of the control unit and the tripping and pole-opening system by sending a signal simulating a short-circuit

■ supply power to the control units for settings via the keypad when the circuitbreaker is open (Micrologic P and H control units).

Required power source: standard LR6-AA battery.

#### Portable test kit

- The portable test kit is available in two versions:
- the autonomous version with built-in keypad and display
- the complete version controlled by a PC.
- The autonomous version may be used to check:
- the mechanical operation of the circuit breaker
- the electrical continuity of the connection between the circuit breaker and the
- control unit
- operation of the control unit:
- □ display of settings
- □ operating tests on the ASIC electronic component
- □ automatic and manual tests on protection functions
- □ test on the zone-selective interlocking (ZSI) function
- □ inhibition of the earth-fault protection
- □ inhibition of the thermal memory.
- The complete version controlled by a PC offers in addition:
- comparison of the real tripping curve with the catalogue curves available on the PC
- reset of the M2C / M6C contacts and indications
- reading and modification of settings and counters
- reading of histories and logs
- waveform capture
- analysis of harmonics.

#### Note.

These test kits are identical for all Compact NS630b to 3200 circuit breakers and all Masterpact NT and NW circuit breakers.





# **Compact NS**

# Installation recommendations

Presentation Functions and characteristics	1 11
Operating conditions	134
Installation in switchboards	135
Power supply and weights	135
Safety clearances and minimum distances	136
Installation example	138
Door interlock for Compact NS630b to 1600	139
Connection of MN and MX voltage releases for Compact NS630b to 3200	140
Power connections for Compact NS80H-MA NSC100N, NSA160	141
Power connections for Compact NS100 to 630	142
Connection of insulated bars or cables with lugs	142
Connection of bare or cables	143
Insulation of live parts	144
Power connections for Compact NS630b to 3200	145
Sizing of bars	147
Recommended drilling dimensions	149,150
Temperature derating	151
Power dissipation / Resistance	153
Dimensions, volumes	155
Connection	195
Electrical diagrams	211
	241



# Installation recommendations

# **Operating conditions**



#### **Altitude derating**

Altitude does not significantly affect circuit-breaker characteristics up to 2000 m. Above this altitude, it is necessary to take into account the decrease in the dielectric strength and cooling capacity of air.

The following table gives the corrections to be applied for altitudes above 2000 metres. The breaking capacities remain unchanged.

#### Compact NS80 to 630

Altitude (m)	2000	3000	4000	5000
Dielectric resistance voltage (V)	3000	2500	2100	1800
Average insulation level (V)	750	700	600	500
Maximum utilisation voltage (V)	690	550	480	420
Average thermal current (A) at 40 °C	1 x In	0.96 x In	0.93 x ln	0.9 x In
Compact NS630b to 3200				
Altitude (m)	2000	3000	4000	5000
Dielectric resistance voltage (V)	3500	3150	2500	2100
Average insulation level (V)	750	750	700	600
Maximum utilisation voltage (V)	690	590	520	460
Average thermal current (A) at 40 °C	1 x ln	0.99 x In	0.96 x In	0.94 x In

#### Vibrations

Compact NS devices resist electromagnetic or mechanical vibrations. Tests are carried out in compliance with standard IEC 68-2-6 for the levels required by merchant-marine inspection organisations (Veritas, Lloyd's, etc.):

- 2 → 13.2 Hz: amplitude  $\pm$  1 mm
- 13.2 → 100 Hz: constant acceleration 0.7 g.

Excessive vibration may cause tripping, breaks in connections or damage to mechanical parts.

#### Electromagnetic disturbances

- Compact NS devices are protected against:
- overvoltages caused by devices that generate electromagnetic disturbances
- overvoltages caused by an atmospheric disturbances or by a distribution-system outage (e.g. failure of a lighting system)
- devices emitting radio waves (radios, walkie-talkies, radar, etc.)
- electrostatic discharges produced by users.

Compact NS devices have successfully passed the electromagnetic-compatibility tests (EMC) defined by the following international standards:

- IEC 60947-2, appendix F
- IEC 60947-2, appendix B (trip units with earth-fault function).
- The above tests guarantee that:
- no nuisance tripping occurs
- tripping times are respected.

E59572A

E59671A





# Installation in switchboards Power supply and weights



#### **Power supply**

Compact NS circuit breakers can be supplied from either the top or the bottom without any reduction in performance. This capability facilitates connection when installed in a switchboard.

				Weights	;			
		Circuit breaker	Plug-in base	Chassis	Vigi module	Positive contact	Motor-mechanism	
NS80H-MA	3P/3D	1 09	Nucc			maloution (into paot intry	linouulo	
NSC100N	3P/3D	1			1.5			
	4P/4D	1.3			1.7			
NS100N/H	1P/1D	0.5						
	2P/2D	1.45						
NS100N	3P/2D	1.79	0.8	2.2	0.87	2	1.2	
NS100N/H/L	3P/3D	2.05	0.8	2.2	0.87	2	1.2	
	4P/4D	2.57	1.05	2.2	1.13	2.2	1.2	
NS125E	3P/3D	1.8	0.8		0.9			
	4P/4D	2.3	1.1		1.2			
NS160N/H	1P/1D	0.5						
	2P/2D	1.45						
NS160N	3P/2D	1.85	0.8	2.2	0.87	2	1.2	
NS160N/H/L	3P/3D	2.10	0.8	2.2	0.87	2	1.2	
	4P/4D	2.58	1.05	2.2	1.13	2.2	1.2	
NS250N	3P/2D	1.94	0.8	2.2	0.87	2	1.2	
NS250N/H/L	3P/3D	2.2	0.8	2.2	0.87	2	1.2	
	4P/4D	2.78	1.05	2.2	1.13	2.2	1.2	
NS400/630N/H/L	3P/3D	6.19	2.4	2.2	2.8	4.6	2.8	
	4P/4D	8.13	2.8	2.2	3	4.9	2.8	
NS630b to 1600	3P	14		14				
manual control	4P	18		18				
NS630b to 1600	3P	14		16				
electrical control	4P	18		21				
NS1600b to 3200	3P	24						
	4P	36						
NSA	3P/3D	1.1			1.5			
	4P/4D	1.4			1.7			
NB50N	3P/3D	0.7						
NB100F/N	3P/3D	1.2						
NB250N	3P/3D	1.94						
NB400/600N	3P/3D	6.19						

The table above presents the weights (in kg) of the circuit breakers and the main accessories, which must be summed to obtain the total weight of complete configurations.



# Installation recommendations

# Installation in switchboards Safety clearances and minimum distances

#### Compact NS80 to 630

When installing a circuit breaker, minimum distances (safety clearances) must be maintained between the device and panels, bars and other protection devices installed nearby. These distances, which depend on the ultimate breaking capacity, are defined by tests carried out in accordance with standard IEC 60947-2.

If installation conformity is not checked by type tests, it is also necessary to:

- use insulated bars for circuit-breaker connections
- block off the busbars using insulating screens.

For Compact NS80 to 630 devices, terminal shields, phase barriers and the insulation kit are recommended and may be mandatory depending on the utilisation voltage and the type of installation (fixed, withdrawable). (See page 147.)

Minimal distance between two adjacent circuit breakers



Minimal distance between the circuit breaker and top, bottom or side panels



bare or painted sheetmetal; insulation or insulated bars

Minimal distance between the circuit breaker and front or rear panels



Dimensions (mm)		Insulation, insulated bars			Bare shee	Bare sheetmetal				
		or painted s	or painted sheetmetal							
Compact circ	uit breaker	C1	D1	D2	C2	D1	D2	A1 (2)	A2 (3)	В
NS80H-MA	U ≤ 440 V	0	30	30	5	35	35	0	10	0
NSC100N	U < 600 V	0	30	30	10 <b>(1)</b>	35	35	0	20	0
	U ≥ 600 V	0	30	30	20 (1)	35	35	0	40	0
NS100-250	U ≤ 440 V	0	30	30	5	35	35	0	10	0
	U < 600 V	0	30	30	10 <b>(1)</b>	35	35	0	20	0
	U ≥ 600 V	0	30	30	20 (1)	35	35	0	40	0
NS400-630	U ≤ 440 V	0	30	30	5	60	60	0	10	0
	U < 600 V	0	30	30	10 <b>(1)</b>	60	60	0	20	0
	U ≥ 600 V	0	30	30	20 <b>(1)</b>	100	100	0	40	0

(1) Distance must be doubled with phase barriers.

(2) For Compact NS with long or short terminal shields.

(3) For Compact NS without terminal shields.

The mandatory distances when installing Compact NS circuit breakers are calculated from the device case, not taking into account the terminal shields or the phase barriers.



#### Fixed Compact NS400 1000 V AC, front connection

Power supply from the top or bottom. Connection of cables or busbars.





side panel

1,77

Insulating kit is standard.

50781

Connection using cables with lugs or busbars, F = 100. Connection using bare cables, F = 150.







	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Live parts			
NS630b to 1600						
Α	0	0	180			
в	0	0	60			
NS1600b to 2500						
Α	0	30	180			
в	0	0	60			
NS3200						
Α	0	30	180			
В	0	30	60			

#### Compact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable devices)





	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Live parts		
Α	0	0	30		
в	10	10	60		
С	0	0	90		
<b>F</b> Datum					



# Installation recommendations

# Installation in switchboards Installation example



NS1600b-3200

300
## Door interlock for Compact NS630b to 1600

Mounted on the left or right-hand side of the chassis, this locking device prevents opening of the door if the circuit breaker is in the connected or test positions. If the circuit breaker was connected with the door open, the door may be closed without having to disconnect the circuit breaker.



Туре	(1)	(2)
NS630b to 1600 (3P)	135	168
NS630b to 1600 (4P)	205	168

Device in the connected or test positions Door locked



#### Device in the disconnected position Door not locked



Note. The door interlock may be mounted on either the left or right-hand side of the chassis.  $\fboxtimes \mathsf{F}_{\mathsf{Datum}}$ 

### Installation recommendations

## **Connection of MN and MX** voltage releases for Compact NS630b to 3200

#### **Release wiring**

During pick-up, the power drawn is approximately 150 to 200 VA. For low supply voltages (12, 24, 48 V), the maximum cable length therefore depends on the supply voltage and the size of the cables.

#### Indicative values for maximum wire lengths (in metres)

		12 V		24 V		48 V	
		2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
MN	100 % U source	-	-	58	35	280	165
	85 % U source	-	-	16	10	75	45
МХ	100 % U source	21	12	115	70	550	330
	85 % U source	10	6	75	44	350	210

Note. The lengths mentioned are for each of the two supply wires.



## Power connections for Compact NS80H-MA, NSC100N, NSA160



		Standard	With distribution
		device	connector
8	L (mm)	18	≤ 10
L 1	S (mm <sup>2</sup> ) Cu / Al	1.5 to 70 rigid	1.5 to 16 rigid (1)
		1.5 to 50 flexible	1.5 to 10 flexible (1)
	Tightening	5	2
<u> </u>	torque (Nm)		
03			

(1) For flexible cables from 1.5 to 4 mm<sup>2</sup>, connection with crimped or self-crimping ferrule.



Distribution connector



## Installation recommendations



### NS100 to 250

Spreader

Separate parts Tinned copper





Where U > 600 V, the mandatory insulation kit means separate spreaders cannot be used. The one-piece spreader must be used.

Straight terminal extensions Tinned copper. Right-angle terminal extensions Tinned copper. Upstream side.

## 00000

Where U > 600 V,

may not be used.

extensions

Tinned copper

Upstream side

use of the 52.5 mm

spreaders requires a

specific insulation kit.

The 70 mm spreaders

**Right-angle terminal** 

#### NS400 and 600

## Separate spreaders with 52.5 and 70 mm pole pitches

. Tinned copper



Edgewise terminal extension Tinned copper



## Power connections for Compact NS100 to 630 Connection of insulated bars or cables with lugs



5

20

Tightening torque (Nm) (2)

(1) Tightening torque for lugs or bars on the circuit breaker

(2) Tightening torque for rear connections or terminal extensions on plug-in base

### **Connections with accessories**

5

#### NS100 to 250

#### Pole pitch Without spreaders 35 mm With spreaders 45 mm Dimensions With spreaders or terminal extensions NS100 NS160/250 Bars L (mm) ≤ 25 ≤ 25 I (mm) 20 ≤ I ≤ 25 20 ≤ I ≤ 25 d (mm) ≤ 10 ≤ 10 e (mm) ≤ 6 ≤ 6 Ø (mm) 8.5 6.5 Lugs L (mm) ≤ 25 ≤ 25 Ø (mm) 6.5 8.5 10 **(1)**, 5 **(2)** 15 (1), 5 (2) Tiahten. (Nm) torque

(1) Tightening torque for spreaders or terminal extensions on the circuit breaker
(2) Tightening torque for spreaders or terminal extensions on plug-in base
Spreaders, straight and right-angle terminal extensions are supplied with flexible phase barriers.

#### NS400 and 630

#### Pole pitch Without spreaders 45 mm With spreaders 52,5 ou 70 mm With spreaders With terminal extensions Dimension Bars L (mm) ≤ 40 ≤ 32 I (mm) d + 15 30 ≤ I ≤ 34 d (mm) ≤ 20 ≤ 15 3 ≤ e ≤ 10 3 ≤ e ≤ 10 e (mm) Ø (mm) 12,5 10,5 ≤ 40 Luas L (mm) ≤ 32 Ø (mm) 12.5 10.5 Tighten. 50 (1), 20 (2) 50 (1), 20 (2) (Nm) torque

(1) Tightening torque for spreaders or terminal extensions on the circuit breaker

(2) Tightening torque for spreaders or terminal extensions on plug-in base Spreaders, straight and right-angle terminal extensions are supplied with flexible phase barriers.



Close-up view of two cables with lugs.





NS100 to 250



#### NS400 and 630



E54470	C

1-cable connector



2-cable connector

		1-cable connector 1 cable	2-cable connector 2 cables
54 <b>M</b>	L (mm)	20	30 or 60
L E545	S (mm <sup>2</sup> ) Cu / Al	35 to 300	2 x 85 to 2 x 240
<b>I</b>		rigid / flexible	rigid / flexible
U,	Tightening torque (Nm)	31	31
OS			



## Installation recommendations

## Power connections for Compact NS100 to 630 (suite) Insulation of live parts

#### Fixed Compact NS, front connections

	NS100/250N/H/L	NS400/630N/H	NS400/630L
U < 500 V	Phase barriers or long terminal shields recommended. Insulated bars are mandatory.		Phase barriers or long terminal shields recommended. Insulated bars are mandatory.
500 V ≤ U ≤ 600 V	Phase barriers or long terminal shields are mandatory.	Phase barriers or long terminal shields are mandatory.	Phase barriers or long terminal shields are mandatory.
U > 600 V	Insulation kit <b>(1)</b> . Insulated bars are mandatory.	Insulation kit <b>(1)</b> . Insulated bars are mandatory.	Insulation kit (1). Insulated bars are mandatory.

The insulation kit is not compatible with:

■ separate spreaders for Compact NS100 to 250. The one-piece spreader must be used

■ separate spreaders (70 mm) for Compact NS400 and 630. For the 52.5 mm spreaders, there

is a specific insulation kit.

#### **Fixed Compact NS, rear connections**

	NS100/250N/H/L	NS400/630N/H	NS400/630L
All voltage levels	Short terminal shields recommended.	Short terminal shields recommended.	Short terminal shields recommended.

#### Withdrawable Compact NS, front and rear connections

	NS100/250N/H/L	NS400/630N/H	NS400/630L
All voltage levels	Short terminal shields are mandatory. Insulated bars are mandatory.	Short terminal shields are mandatory. Insulated bars are mandatory for U $\ge$ 500 V.	Short terminal shields are mandatory. Insulated bars are mandatory.

Use of an insulating screen (supplied with the plug-in base) is mandatory:

■ between the backplate and the plug-in base, for front connection

between the panel and the plug-in base, for rear connection through the backplate with connectors.



## Power connections for Compact NS630b to 3200

#### Conductor materials and electrodynamic stresses

Compact circuit breakers can be connected indifferently with bare-copper, tinnedcopper and tinned-aluminium conductors (flexible or rigid bars, cables. In the event of a short-circuit, thermal and electrodynamic stresses will be exerted on the conductors. They must therefore be correctly sized and maintained in place using supports.

Electrical connection points on all types of devices (switch-disconnectors, contactors, circuit breakers, etc.) should not be used for mechanical support.

#### Ties for flexible bars and cables

The table below indicates the maximum distance between ties depending on the prospective short-circuit current.

The maximum distance between ties attached to the switchboard frame is 400 mm.

Type of tie	"Par Widt Maxi Colo	duit" h: 4.5 imum our: wł	ties mm load: 22 kg nite	"Sar Widt Max Colo	el" tie th: 9 m imum our: bla	s Im Ioad: 9 ack	90 kg	
Maximum distance between ties (mm)	200	100	50	350	200	100	70	50 (double ties)
Short-circuit	10	15	20	20	27	35	45	100

current (kA rms)

Note. For cables ≥ 50 mm<sup>2</sup>, use 9 mm-wide ties.



#### Connection of bars

Bars must be adjusted to ensure correct positioning on the terminals before bolting **(B)** Bars must rest on a support firmly attached to the switchboard frame, such that the circuit-breaker terminals do not bear any weight **(C)**.

#### Efforts électrodynamiques

The first spacer between bars must be positioned within a maximum distance (see table below) of the connection point to the circuit breaker. This distance is calculated to resist the electrodynamic stresses exerted between the bars of each phase during a short-circuit.

Maximum distance A between the circuit-breaker connection and the first spacer between bars, depending on the short-circuit current

Isc (kA)	- 30	50	65	80	100	150	
Distance (mm)	350	300	250	150	150	150	







## Installation recommendations

## Power connections for Compact NS630b to 3200



1 terminal screws, factory tightened to 13 Nm

- 2 circuit-breaker terminal
- 3 bars
- 4 bolt
- 5 washer
- **6** nut

#### Connections

The quality of bar connections depends, among other things, on the tightening torques used for the nuts and bolts. Over-tightening may have the same consequences as under-tightening.

The correct tightening torques for the connection of bars to the circuit-breaker terminals are indicated in the table below.

The values below are for copper bars and steel nuts and bolts (class 8.8). The same values apply to AGS-T52 quality aluminium bars

(French standard NFA 02-104 and American National Standard H-35-1).

#### Examples of bar connections



Tightening torque for bars

Rated diameter (mm) Drilling (mm) Tightening torque (Nm) Tightening torque (Nm) diameter with flat or grower with contact or split washers washers 11 37.5 50

#### **Bar drilling**

Examples

10



#### Insulation distance



#### **Dimensions (mm)**

Utilisation voltage	X minimum
Ui ≤ 600 V	8 mm
Ui ≤ 1000 V	14 mm

#### Bar bending

Bars must be bent taking into account the XXX indicated in the table below. A tighter bend may cause cracks.



#### **Dimensions (mm)**

е	XXX r	
	Minimum	Recommended
5	5	7.5
10	15	18 to 20



## Sizing of bars

The following tables are based on the following assumptions:

maximum permissible temperature of bars is 100 °C

■ ambient temperature inside the switchboard near the device and its connections is Ti (IEC 60947-2)

■ busbars made of copper and not painted.

#### Note.

The values presented in the tables are the result of trials and theoretical calculations on the basis of the assumptions mentioned above.

These tables are intended as an aid in designing connections, however, the actual values must be confirmed by tests on the installation.

#### Front or horizontal rear connections



Compact	Maximum service current	Ti : 40 °C Number of bars 5 mm thick	10 mm thick	Ti : 50 °C Number of bars 5 mm thick	10 mm thick	Ti : 60 °C Number of bars 5 mm thick	10 mm thick
NS630b	400	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10
NS630b	630	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10
NS800	800	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.63 x 10
NS1000	1000	3b.50 x 5	1b.63 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
NS1250	1250	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
		2b.80 x 5	2b.40 x 10	2b.80 x 5			
NS1600 / 1600b	1400	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10	2b.80 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NS1600 / 1600b	1600	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	3b.50 x 10
NS2000	1800	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NS2000	2000	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	3b.63 x 10
NS2500	2200	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.80 x 5	2b.100 x 10
NS2500	2500	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NS3200	2800	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	5b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10
NS3200	3000	5b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	8b.100 x 5	4b.80 x 10
NS3200	3200	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	8b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10



## Installation recommendations

## Power connections for Compact NS630b to 3200 Sizing of bars

#### Vertical rear connections



Compact	Maximum service current	Ti : 40 °C Number of bars 5 mm thick	10 mm thick	Ti : 50 °C Number of bars 5 mm thick	10 mm thick	Ti : 60 °C Number of bars 5 mm thick	10 mm thick
NS630b	400	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10
NS630b	630	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10
NS800	800	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10
NS1000	1000	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10
NS1250	1250	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10
NS1600	1400	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10
NS1600	1600	2b.80 x 5	1b.80 x 10	2b.80 x 5	1b.80 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10



## Power connections for Compact NS630b to 1600 Recommended drilling dimensions

**Rear connection** Rear connection with spreaders **∢**50≯ **∢**50≯ E59310A ₽ 80 -63 50308A FORDRA -15 12.5 12,5 12,5 12,5 25.5 12.5 . Ø12 maxi . Ø12 maxi Ø12 maxi -Ø12 maxi -25 12.5 12,5 25 12,5 12,5 Middle left or middle Middle spreader for 3P Left or right spreader Left or right spreader for 4P right spreader for 4P for 3P 77 77 59327/ 38,5 +38,5 38.5 38.5 13,5 13,5 13,5 13.5 25 25 25 -25 €9.5 25 <sub>.[</sub>12,5 Ċ Ò ≰ 52 ¥ 30 0 30 ≰ 52 ¥ 60 82 82 15 15 15 15 12.5 ¥ ¥ ¥ ¥ Q Q 0 0 5 Ø11 -5 Ø11 -5 Ø11 -5 Ø11 2 Ø11 -25 25 25 25 52 -52-52-52 Vertical rear connection 40-4 **←**50→ -63 -80 59311A 32 E59312A 59313A 59314A 59315 A  $\sim$ Ø12 maxi  $\cap$ •Ø12 maxi -0 Ø12 maxi C Ø12 maxi  $\cap$ Ø12 maxi 25 25 25 25 25 Y ۲ ۲ റ് ¥ 1 12,5 12,5 -12,5 12,5 12,5 12,5 12,5 12,5 12,5 12,5 ←60 E59329B 12.5 12.5 ∟9,5 ۷ 25 44 2 Ø11 Front connection with vertical-connection adapter Front connection E59308A 80 <50 50 5503087 593094 63 <sup>8</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 15→ €15 12,5 12,5 12,5 12,5 12,5 25.5 Ø12 maxi . Ø12 maxi -Ø12 maxi . Ø12 maxi 12,5 12,5 12,5 25 12,5 **Top terminal** Bottom terminal -89 E59332A 12,5 25 15 50423F 9.5 2 vis M10 -15 ò -25 Г Ċ 15 21 101 -21 -3 Ø11 15 2 vis M10 L<sub>15</sub> 25 15\_J 95 ▶ - 20

-44

## Power connections for Compact NS1600b to 3200 Recommended drilling dimensions

Front connection (NS1600b to 2500)







### Front connection with vertical-connection adapter (NS1600b to 2500)



#### Front connection (NS3200)



## **Temperature derating** Compact NS devices equipped with thermal-magnetic trip units

The values opposite are not modified for **fixed** circuit breakers equipped with one of the following modules:

- Vigi module
- ammeter module
- insulation-monitoring module

■ current-transformer module.

They also apply to **plug-in / withdrawable** circuit breakers equipped with one of the following modules:

- ammeter module
- current-transformer module.

However, for **plug-in / withdrawable** circuit breakers equipped with a Vigi module or an insulationmonitoring module, the coefficients in the table below

must be applied.	
Trip unit	Coefficient
TM16 to TM125	1
TM160 to TM250	0.9

When the ambient temperature is greater than 40 °C, overload-protection characteristics are slightly modified.

To determine tripping times using time/current curves, use Ir values corresponding to the thermal setting on the device, multiplied by the coefficients in the tables below.

#### Single-pole and two-pole Compact NS

Rating (A)	40 °C	45 °C	50 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C
16	16	15.6	15.2	14.8	14.5	14	13.8
25	25	24.5	24	23.5	23	22	21
40	40	39	38	37	36	35	34
63	63	61.5	60	58	57	55	54
80	80	78	76	74	72	70	68
100	100	97.5	95	92.5	90	87.5	85
125	125	122	119	116	113	109	106
160	160	156	152	147.2	144	140	136
200	200	195	190	185	180	175	170
250	250	244	238	231	225	219	213

#### Compact NS100 to 250 equipped with TM-D and TM-G trip units

Rating (A)	40 °C	45 °C	50 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C
16	16	15.6	15.2	14.8	14.5	14	13.8
25	25	24.5	24	23.5	23	22	21
32	32	31.3	30.5	30	29.5	29	28.5
40	40	39	38	37	36	35	34
50	50	49	48	47	46	45	44
63	63	61.5	60	58	57	55	54
80	80	78	76	74	72	70	68
100	100	97.5	95	92.5	90	87.5	85
125	125	122	119	116	113	109	106
160	160	156	152	147.2	144	140	136
200	200	195	190	185	180	175	170
250	250	244	238	231	225	219	213

#### **Compact NSA160**

Rating (A)	40 °C	45 °C	50 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C
16	16	15.6	15.2	14.8	14.5	14	13.8
25	25	24.5	24	23.5	23	22	21
32	32	31.3	30.5	30	29.5	29	28.5
40	40	39	38	37	36	35	34
50	50	49	48	47	46	45	44
63	63	61.5	60	58	57	55	54
80	80	78	76	74	72	70	68
100	100	97.5	95	92.5	90	87.5	85
125	125	122	119	116	113	109	106
160	160	156	152	147.2	144	140	136

#### Compact NB50...NB600

NB50 / NB100	40 °C	45 °C	50 °C	55 °C	60 °C		
NB50N	1	1	1	1	1		
NB100F/N	1	1	1	1	1		
NB250N							
Rating (A)			50 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C
125			125	122	119	116	113
150			150	146	143	139	135
175			175	171	166	162	158
200			200	195	190	185	180
225			225	220	214	208	203
NB400N							
Rating (A)			50 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C
400			400	390	380	370	360
NB600N							
Rating (A)			50 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C
600			600	585	570	550	535

### Installation recommendations

## **Temperature derating** Compact NS devices equipped with electronic trip units

The values opposite are not modified for fixed circuit breakers equipped with one of the following modules: Vigi module

- ammeter module
- insulation-monitoring module

■ current-transformer module. They also apply to plug-in / withdrawable circuit

breakers equipped with one of the following modules:

- ammeter module
- current-transformer module.

However, for plug-in / withdrawable circuit breakers equipped with a Vigi module or an insulationmonitoring module, the coefficients in the table below must be applied.

Circuit breaker	Trip unit	Coeff.
NS100N/H/L	STR22SE/GE 40 to 100	1
NS160N/H/L	STR22SE/GE 40 to 160	1
NS250N/H/L	STR22SE/GE 100 and 160	1
NS250N/H/L	STR22SE/GE 250	0.86

The values opposite are not modified for fixed or plug-in / withdrawable circuit breakers equipped with

one of the following modules:

ammeter module

■ current-transformer module.

However, for fixed or plug-in / withdrawable circuit breakers equipped with a Vigi module or an insulationmonitoring module, the coefficients in the table below must be applied.

Circuit breaker	Trip unit	Coeff.
NS400N/H/L	STR23SE and 53UE STR23SV and 53SV	0.97
NS630N/H/L	STR23SE and 53UE STR23SV and 53SV	0.9

Note. To provide the Visu function, Compact NS circuit breakers, with or without a Vigi module, are combined with INV switch-disconnectors. Tripping values for the selected combination are indicated in the Interpact catalogue.

Electronic trip units are not affected by variations in temperature. However, the maximum permissible current in the circuit breaker still depends on the ambient temperature

#### Compact NS100...NS250

The table below indicates the maximum long-time (LT) protection setting depending on the ambient temperature.

NS100N/H/L	40 °C	45 °C	50 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C		
In: 40 to 160 A	no derating								
Ir max	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
NS250N/H/L	40 °C	45 °C	50 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C		
In: 100 to 160A	no dera	ting							
Ir max	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
In: 250A	250	250	250	237.5	237.5	225	225		
Ir max	1	1	1	0.95	0.95	0.90	0.90		

#### Compact NS400 and NS630

The table below indicates the maximum long-time (LT) protection setting depending on the ambient temperature.

NS400N/H/	Ľ	40 °C	45 °C	50 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C
Fixed	In: 400A	400	400	400	390	380	370	360
	lo/Ir max	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/0.98	1/0.95	1/0.93	1/0.9
Plug-in /	ln: 400	400	390	380	370	360	350	340
withdrawable	lo/Ir max	1/1	1/0.98	1/0.95	1/0.93	1/0.9	1/0.88	1/0.85
NS630N/H/L		40 °C	45 °C	50 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C
Fixed	In: 630A	630	615	600	585	570	550	535
	lo/Ir max	1/1	1/0.8	1/0.95	1/0.93	1/0.9	1/0.88	1/0.85
Plug-in /	In: 570A	570	550	535	520	505	490	475
withdrawable	lo/lr max	1/0.9	1/0.88	1/0.85	1/0.83	1/0.8	0.8/0.98	0.8/0.95

#### Compact NS630b to NS1600 (2)

The table below indicates the maximum rated-current value for each type of connection, depending on the ambient temperature.

For mixed connections, use the same derating values as for horizontal

connections.

For ambient temperatures higher than 60 °C, please consult us.

Version	Fixed device										
Connection	Front or horizontal rear					Vertical rear					
temp. Ti <sup>(1)</sup>	40	45	50	55	60	40	45	50	55	60	
NS630b N/H/L	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800 N/H/L	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000 N/H/L	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NS1250 N/H	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	
NS1600 N/H	1600	1600	1600	1600	1550	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	

Version	With	Nithdrawable device								
Connection	Fron	Front or horizontal rear					cal re	ar		
temp. Ti <sup>(1)</sup>	40	45	50	55	60	40	45	50	55	60
NS630b N/H/L	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630
NS800 N/H/L	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
NS1000 N/H/L	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
NS1250 N/H	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250
NS1600 N/H	1600	1600	1520	1480	1430	1600	1600	1600	1560	1510

#### Compact NS1600b à 3200

Version	Fixe	Fixed device								
Connection	Fron	Front (horizontal)					t (ver	tical)		
temp. Ti <sup>(1)</sup>	40	45	50	55	60	40	45	50	55	60
IS1600b N/H	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
IS2000 N/H	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
IS2500 N/H	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2350	2110
S3200 N/H	3200	3200	3200	3200	3200	3200	3200	3200	3000	2700

(1) Ti is the temperature inside the switchboard, near the circuit breaker and its connections (IEC 60947-2).

(2) For device installed horizontally, use the temperature deratings indicated for front or horizontal rear connection.



## **Power dissipation / Resistance** Compact NS devices equipped with thermal-magnetic trip units

Power dissipated per pole (P/pole) in Watts (W). Resistance per pole (R/pole) in milliohms (m $\Omega$ ). Total power dissipation is the value measured at In, 50/60 Hz, for a three-pole or four-pole circuit breaker (values above power P = 3RI<sup>2</sup>).

#### **Compact NSC100N**

		Fixed de	evice	Additional modul	es
3/4 poles	Rat. (A)	R/pole	P/pole	Vigi (N, L3)	Vigi (L1, L2)
NSC100N	16	15	4	0.06	0.06
	20	11.2	4.5	0.1	0.1
	25	8	5	0.16	0.16
	32	5.4	5.5	0.26	0.26
	40	3.7	6	0.4	0.4
	50	2.8	7	0.63	0.63
	63	2	8	1	1
	70	2	10	1.3	1.3
	80	1.4	9	1.6	1.6
	100	1	10	2.5	2.5
NSC100NA	100	0.6	6	2.5	2.5

#### Compact NS100 to 250 equipped with TM-D and TM-G trip units

				-				-
		Fixed de	evice	Addition	nal module	es		
3/4 poles	Rat. (A)	R/pole	P/pole	Vigi	Vigi	With-	Ammete	r Transfo.
				(N, L3)	(L1, L2)	drawable	module	module
NS100N/H/L	16	11.42	2.92	0	0	0	0	0
	25	6.42	4.01	0	0	0.1	0	0
	40	3.42	5.47	0.10	0.05	0.2	0.1	0.1
	63	2.17	8.61	0.3	0.15	0.4	0.1	0.1
	80	1.37	8.77	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.1
	100	0.88	8.8	0.7	0.35	1	0.2	0.2
NS160N/H/L	80	1.26	8.06	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.1
	100	0.77	7.7	0.7	0.35	1	0.2	0.2
	125	0.69	10.78	1.1	0.55	1.6	0.3	0.3
	160	0.55	13.95	1.8	0.9	2.6	0.5	0.5
NS250N/H/L	125	0.61	9.45	1.1	0.55	1.6	0.3	0.3
	160	0.46	11.78	1.8	0.9	2.6	0.5	0.5
	200	0.39	15.4	2.8	1.4	4	0.8	0.8
	250	0.3	18 75	44	22	6.3	13	1.3

#### Compact NS80 and NS100 to 630 equipped with MA trip units

		Fixed de	evice	Addition	al module	es		
3 poles	Rat. (A)	R/pole	P/pole	Vigi	Vigi	With-	Ammeter	r Transfo.
				(N, L3)	(L1, L2)	drawable	e module	module
NS80H	1.5	93.3	0.21					
	2.5	89.6	0.56					
	6.3	75.6	3					
	12.5	12.8	2					
	25	2.24	1.4					
	50	1.04	2.6					
	80	0.94	6.02					
NS100N/H/L	2.5	148.42	0.93	0	0	0	0	0
	6.3	99.02	3.93	0	0	0	0	0
	12.5	4.05	0.63	0	0	0	0	0
	25	1.66	1.04	0	0	0.1	0	0
	50	0.67	1.66	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1
	100	0.52	5.2	0.7	0.35	1	0.2	0.2
NS160N/H/L	150	0.38	8.55	1.35	0.68	2.6	0.45	0.45
NS250N/H/L	220	0.3	14.52	2.9	1.45	4.89	0.97	0.97
NS400H/L	320	0.12	12.29	3.2	1.6	6.14	1.54	1.54
NS630H/L	500	0.1	25	13.99	7	15	3.75	3.75

#### Single-pole and two-pole Compact NS100 to 160

		Fixed de	vice
1/2 poles	Rat. (A)	R/pole	P/pole
NS100N/H	16	11.3	2.89
	20	6.3	2.52
	30	2.9	2.61
	40	2.9	4.64
	50	1.4	3.5
	63	1.4	5.56
	80	1.25	8
	100	0.76	7.6
NS160N/H	125	0.63	9.84
	160	0.48	12.29

## Installation recommendations

**Power dissipation / Resistance** Compact NS devices equipped with electronic trip units

Power dissipated per pole (P/pole) in Watts (W). Resistance per pole (R/pole) in milliohms (m $\Omega$ ) (measured cold). Total power dissipation is the value measured at In, 50/60 Hz, for a three-pole or four-pole circuit breaker (values above power P = 3RI<sup>2</sup>).

#### Compact NS100 to NS630

		Fixed de	evice	Addition	nal module	es		
3/4 poles	Rat. (A)	R/pole	P/pole	Vigi	Vigi	With-	Ammeter	r Transfo.
				(N, L3)	(L1, L2)	drawable	module	module
NS100N/H/L	40	0.84	1.34	0.1	0.05	0.2	0.1	0.1
	100	0.468	4.68	0.7	0.35	1	0.2	0.2
NS160N/H/L	40	0.73	1.17	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.1
	100	0.36	3.58	0.7	0.35	1	0.2	0.2
	160	0.36	9.16	1.8	0.9	2.6	0.5	0.5
NS250N/H/L	100	0.27	2.73	1.1	0.55	1.6	0.2	0.2
	250	0.28	17.56	4.4	2.2	6.3	1.3	1.3
NS400N/H/L	400	0.12	19.2	3.2	1.6	9.6	2.4	2.4
NS630N/H/L	630 <b>(1)</b>	0.1	39.69	6.5	3.25	19.49	5.95	5.95

(1) The dissipation values for the Vigi modules and withdrawable circuit breakers are given for 570 A

#### Compact NSA160

		Fixed de	vice	Addition	al modules
3/4 poles	Rat. (A)	R/pole	P/pole	Vigi	Vigi
				(N, L3)	(L1, L2)
NSA160	16	15	4	0.06	0.06
	25	8	5	0.16	0.16
	32	5.4	5.5	0.26	0.26
	40	3.7	6	0.4	0.4
	50	2.8	7	0.63	0.63
	63	2	8	1	1
	80	1.4	9	1.6	1.6
	100	1	10	2.5	2.5
	125	0.8	12.5	3.9	3.9
	160	0.6	15.4	6.4	6.4
NSA125NA	125	0.7	11		
NSA160NA	160	0.6	15.4		

#### Compact NS630b to 1600

Version	Fixed device	
	Dissipated power	Input/output resistance
NS630b N/H/L	30/45	0.026/0.039
NS800 N/H/L	45/60	0.026/0.039
NS1000 N/H/L	65/100	0.026/0.039
NS1250 N/H	130	0.026
NS1600 N/H	220	0.026

Version	Withdrawable device						
	Dissipated power	Input/output resistance					
NS630 N/H/L	55/115	0.05					
NS800 N/H/L	90/120	0.05					
NS1000 N/H/L	150/230	0.05					
NS1250 N/H	250	0.036					
NS1600 N/H	460	0.036					

#### Compact NS1600b à 3200

Version	Fixed device						
	Dissipated power	Input/output resistance					
NS1600b N/H	250	0.019					
NS2000 N/H	250	0.013					
NS2500 N/H	300	0.008					
NS3200 N/H	420	0.008					

## Compact NS

Dimensions, volumes

Presentation Functions and characteristics Installation recommendations	1 11 133
Compact NB	156
Compact NS80H-MA	158
Compact NSC100	160
Compact NSA160	161
Compact NS100 to 630 (fixed version)	162
Vigicompact NS100 to 630 (fixed version)	164
Compact NS100 to 630 (plug-in and withdrawable versions)	166
Vigicompact NS100 to 630 (plug-in and withdrawable versions)	168
Compact NS100 to 250 (single-pole and two-pole versions)	170
Visu function for Compact NS100 to 630 (combination with Interpact INV)	172
Motor-mechanism module for Compact NS100 to 630	174
Rotary handle for Compact NS100 to 630	176
Indication and measurement modules for Compact NS100 to 630	178
Front accessories for Compact NS100 to 630	180
<b>Compact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version)</b> Dimensions Mountings Front-panel cutouts Rotary handle	<b>182</b> 182 183 184 185
<b>Compact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable version)</b> Dimensions, mounting and cutouts Rotary handle	<b>186</b> 186 187
Compact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version) Dimensions	<b>188</b> 188
Compact NS630b to 3200 External modules	<b>190</b> 190
Connection Electrical diagrams Complementary technical information	195 211 241



## **Compact NB**

### Compact NB50N and 100F/N dimensions



## Compact NB50N and 100F/N mounting





#### **Door cutout**

Cutout (A)

(B, C)



	- (	,																							
Туре	С	C1	G	G1	н	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	κ	<b>K</b> 1	L	L1	<b>P1</b>	P2	<b>P</b> 3	P4	P5	R	R1	R2	R3	ØТ	U (e)
NB50N	27	54	55.5	111	65	130	??	??	??	??	12.5	25	37.5	75	68	72	90	70	74	12.5	25	30.5	61	6	≤32
NB100F/N	27	54	66	132	77.5	155	??	??	??	??	15	30	45	90	68	72	90	70	74	12.5	25	43.5	87	6	≤32



#### **Compact NB250/600N dimensions**





#### Compact NB250 to 600N mounting





(a) short terminal shields.

(b) long terminal shields (available for spreaders on NB400 to 600, pitch 52.5 : L1 = 157.5 mm). (c) phase barriers.

#### **Door cutout**



(B, C)





#### With toggle cover



#### Туре С C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 G G1 н H1 H2 H3 H4 H5 H6 H7 κ **K**1 L1 L NB250N 76 54 108 104 34 86 62.5 125 80.5 161 94 188 160.5 321 178.5 357 17.5 35 52.5 105 29 43 NB400/600N 41.5 116 92.5 184 56.5 146 46.5 126 100 200 127.5 255 142.5 285 240 480 237 474 22.5 45 70 140 P2 Р3 P4 P5 R R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 øт U (e) Туре **P1** 14.5 29 ≤32 NB250N 81 86 83 88 54 108 29 58 43 86 6 111 NB400/600N 95.5 110 168 117 112 31.5 63 71.5 143 46

#### With escutcheon



#### **Dimensions (mm)**

46.5	93	63	126	6	≤32	_			
Com	pact I	٧S							



х Ľ c′5

> 1 Ċ4



#### **Front-panel cutouts**



#### Standard direct rotary handle



#### **Extended rotary handle**



#### **CCM direct rotary handle**







Front-panel cutout



Note. Door cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where  $\Delta \ge 100 + (h \times 5)$  with respect to the door hinge.



159 Compact NS

## **Compact NSC100**

#### Dimensions

Compact NSC100







Vigicompact NSC





4 poles



#### **Extended rotary handle**





Front-panel cutout



## **Compact NSA160**

#### Dimensions

Compact NSA160







#### Vigicompact NSA160









#### **Extended rotary handle**

Dimensions





Front-panel cutout

E31296



Compact NS

161

## Dimensions, volumes

# Compact NS100 to 630 (fixed version)

(a) short terminal shields.

(b) long terminal shields (available for spreaders on

NS400 to 630, pitch 52.5 : L1 = 157.5 mm,

L2 = 210 mm).

(c) phase barriers.

#### Dimensions





#### 4 poles



#### Mounting

On backplate 2 poles or 3 poles



(d) for rear connection only. For two-pole circuit breakers, the centre hole is not necessary.

#### On rails

#### 2 poles or 3 poles



#### On DIN rail with adaptation plate



4 poles





#### **Front-panel cutouts**

Fixed or plug-in circuit breaker







Cutout B



Cutout C

With escutcheon





With toggle cover



#### Dimensions (mm)

Туре	С	C1	C2	C3	C6	C7	C20	C21	G	G1	G4
NS100/160/250N/H/L	29	76	54	108	43	104	34	86	62.5	125	70
NS400/630N/H/L	41.5	116	92.5	184	56.5	146	46.5	126	100	200	113.5
Туре	G5	G47	G48	G49	G50	G51	н	H1	H2	H3	H4
NS100/160/250N/H/L	140	95	75	13.5	23	17.5	80.5	161	94	188	160.5
NS400/630N/H/L	227						127.5	255	142.5	285	240
Туре	H5	H6	H7	К	K1	K2	L	L1	L2	P1	P2
NS100/160/250N/H/L	321	178.5	357	17.5	35	70	52.5	105	140	81	86
NS400/630N/H/I											
110-100/0001111/2	480	237	474	22.5	45	90	70	140	185	95.5	110
	480	237	474	22.5	45	90	70	140	185	95.5	110
Туре	480 P4	237 P5	474 P6	22.5 R	45 <b>R1</b>	90 <b>R2</b>	70 R4	140 <b>R5</b>	185 <b>R6</b>	95.5 <b>R7</b>	110 R12
Type NS100/160/250N/H/L	480 <b>P4</b> 111(1)	237 <b>P5</b> 83	474 <b>P6</b> 88	22.5 <b>R</b> 14.5	45 <b>R1</b> 29	90 <b>R2</b> 54	70 <b>R4</b> 108	140 <b>R5</b> 143	185 <b>R6</b> 29	95.5 <b>R7</b> 58	110 <b>R12</b> 43
Type NS100/160/250N/H/L NS400/630N/H/L	480 <b>P4</b> 111(1) 168	237 <b>P5</b> 83 107	474 <b>P6</b> 88 112	22.5 <b>R</b> 14.5 31.5	45 <b>R1</b> 29 63	90 <b>R2</b> 54 71.5	70 <b>R4</b> 108 143	140 <b>R5</b> 143 188	185 <b>R6</b> 29 46.5	95.5 <b>R7</b> 58 93	110 <b>R12</b> 43 63

U<sup>(e)</sup> Туре R13 øт ØT4 NS100/160/250N/H/L 86 6 22 ≤ 32 NS400/630N/H/L 126 ≤ 32 32 6

(e)  $U \le 20$  mm if automatic auxiliary connectors are used (NS100 to 250).

**Nota :** IDoor cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where  $\Delta \ge 100 + (h \times 5)$  with respect to the door hinge.



163

## Dimensions, volumes

# Vigicompact NS100 to 630 (fixed version)

(a) short terminal shields

(b) long terminal shields

(c) phase barriers









#### Mounting

On backplate 2 poles or 3 poles







(d) for rear connection only. For two-pole circuit breakers, the centre hole is not necessary.

#### On rails

#### 2 poles or 3 poles



#### 4 poles



#### **Front-panel cutouts**

Fixed or plug-in circuit breaker







#### With escutcheons





#### **Dimensions (mm)**

Туре	С	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C18	C19	C20	C21	G	G1	G6	G7	G8	G9
NS100/160/250N/H/L	29	76	130	184	86	37	43	104	71	68	34	86	62.5	125	137.5	200	145	215
NS400/630N/H/L	41.5	116	192	276	147.5	37	56.5	146	132	68	46.5	126	100	200	200	300	213.5	327
Туре	H8	H9	H10	H11	H12	H13	H14	H15	к	K1	K2	L	L1	L2	P1	P2	P4	P5
Type NS100/160/250N/H/L	<b>H8</b> 155.5	<b>H9</b> 236	<b>H10</b> 169	<b>H11</b> 263	<b>H12</b> 235.5	<b>H13</b> 396	<b>H14</b> 253.5	<b>H15</b> 432	<b>К</b> 17.5	<b>K1</b> 35	<b>K2</b> 70	L 52.5	<b>L1</b> 105	<b>L2</b> 140	<b>P1</b> 81	<b>P2</b> 86	<b>P4</b> 111 <sup>(1)</sup>	<b>P5</b> 83
Type NS100/160/250N/H/L NS400/630N/H/L	H8 155.5 227.5	<b>H9</b> 236 355	H10 169 242.5	H11 263 385	H12 235.5 340	H13 396 580	H14 253.5 337	<b>H15</b> 432 574	<b>K</b> 17.5 22.5	<b>K1</b> 35 45	<b>K2</b> 70 90	L 52.5 70	L1 105 140	L2 140 185	<b>P1</b> 81 95.5	<b>P2</b> 86 110	<b>P4</b> 111 <sup>(1)</sup> 168	<b>P5</b> 83 107

																	-
NS400/630N/H/L	112	31.5	29	71.5	143	188	46.5	93	58	63	126	32	47	6	32	≤ 32	
NS100/160/250N/H/L	88	14.5	29	54	108	143	29	58	58	43	86	14.5	29	6	22	≤ 32	
Туре	P6	R	R1	R2	R4	R5	R6	R7	R11	R12	R13	R26	R27	ØТ	ØT4	U <sup>(e)</sup>	

(e)  $U \le 20$  mm if automatic auxiliary connectors are used (NS100 to 250).

Note. Door cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where  $\Delta \ge 100 + (h \times 5)$  with respect to the door hinge.



## Dimensions, volumes

# Compact NS100 to 630 (plug-in and withdrawable versions)



### On backplate (N) (plug-in base or chassis)

Front connection (insulating screen is mandatory between the backplate and the base, supplied with the base)









#### **Front-panel cutouts**

Plug-in base

#### Chassis with protection collar and escutcheons





Dimensions (mm)																	
Туре	C11	C17	G10	G11	G12	G13	G14	G15	G16	G17	G18	G19	G20	G21	G22	G23	G24
NS100/160/250N/H/L	103	42.5	95	190	87	174	77.5	155	66	132	82	164	37.5	75	111	222	190
NS400/630N/H/L	155	56	150	300	137	274	125	250	101	202	126	252	75	150	170.5	341	283.5
Туре	G25	G26	G27	H16	H17	H18	H19	к	K1	K2	K5	K6	K7	K11	K12	K13	K20
NS100/160/250N/H/L	380	208	416	102.5	205	103.5	210	17.5	35	70	54.5	109	144	74	148	183	35
NS400/630N/H/L	567	318.5	637	157.5	315	140	280	22.5	45	90	71.5	143	188	91.5	183	228	50
Туре	K21	K22	L	L1	L2	L6	L7	L8	L9	L10	P2	P4	P7	P8	P9	P10	P12
NS100/160/250N/H/L	70	105	52.5	105	140	92.5	185	216	220	251	86	111 <sup>(1)</sup>	27	45	75	64	32
NS400/630N/H/L	100	145	70	140	185	110	220	250	265	295	110	168	27	45	100	86	32
Туре	P44	R8	R9	U <sup>(2)</sup>	ØT	ØT5	ØT6										
NS100/160/250N/H/L	123	74	148	≤ 32	6	24	30										
NS400/630N/H/L	147	90	180	≤ 32	6	33	33										

(1) P4 = 126 mm for Compact NS250N/H/L (2)  $U \le 20 \text{ mm}$  if automatic auxiliary connectors are used (NS100 to 250).



## Dimensions, volumes

# Vigicompact NS100 to 630 (plug-in and withdrawable versions)

#### **Dimensions**

Plug-in base







#### Chassis

See withdrawable Compact, page XXX.

#### Mounting



On rails (plug-in base or chassis) 2P, 3P



х

### **Front-panel cutouts**

#### Plug-in base

See fixed Compact, page XXX.

#### Chassis with protection collar and escutcheons





Dimensions (mm)												
Туре	C11	C13	C16	C17	G10	G11	G12	G13	G20	G21	H16	
NS100/160/250N/H/L	103	84	55	42.5	95	190	87	174	37.5	75	102.5	
NS400/630N/H/L	155	84	116.5	56	150	300	137	274	75	150	157.5	
Туре	H17	к	K1	K2	K5	K6	K7	K11	K12	K13	K20	
NS100/160/250N/H/L	205	17.5	35	70	54.5	109	144	74	148	183	35	
NS400/630N/H/L	315	22.5	45	90	71.5	143	188	91.5	183	228	50	
_							-					
Туре	K21	K22	L	L1	L2	P4	P7	P8	P9	P44	R8	
NS100/160/250N/H/L	70	105	52.5	105	140	111(1)	27	45	75	123	74	
NS400/630N/H/L	100	145	70	140	185	168	27	45	100	147	90	
(1) P4 = 126 mm for Compa	act NS250N/	H/L.										

Туре	R9	R33	R34	ØT	U(2)
NS100/160/250N/H/L	148	74	148	6	≤ 32
NS400/630N/H/L	180	91.5	148	6	≤ 32

(2)  $U \le 20$  mm if automatic auxiliary connectors are used (NS100 to 250).

**Note.** Door cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where  $\Delta \ge 100 + (h \times 5)$  with respect to the door hinge.



## Dimensions, volumes

# Compact NS100 to 250 (single-pole and two-pole versions)



#### Mounting

On backplate



2 poles



On rails



2 poles

E21510



(d)  $U \le 20$  mm if automatic auxiliary connectors are used



### Front-panel cutout









With escutcheon





#### **Dimensions (mm)**

· · ·												
Туре	С	C1	C2	C3	C6	C7	G	G1	G4	G5	н	
NS100/160/250	29	76	54	108	43	104	62.5	125	70	140	80.5	
Туре	H1	H2	H3	H4	H6	H7	к	K1	L3	L4	L5	
NS100/160/250	161	94	188	160.5	178.5	357	17.5	35	17.5	70	35	
Туре	P1	P2	P4	P5	P6	R	R1	R2	R4	R5	R6	
NS100/160/250	81	86	111	83	88	14.5	29	19	38	73	29	
Туре	R7	ØТ	ØT4	U <sup>(d)</sup>								
NS100/160/250	58	6	22	≤ 32								
(d) 11 < 20 mm if automatic au	viliary con	nectors are	have									

(d)  $U \le 20$  mm if automatic auxiliary connectors are used

**Note.** Door cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where  $\Delta \ge 100 + (h \times 5)$  with respect to the door hinge.



171 Compact NS

## Visu function for Compact NS100 to 630 (combination with Interpact INV)







#### Front-panel cutout









Mounting on rails







#### Front-panel cutout





173

# Motor-mechanism module for Compact NS100 to 630



**Front-panel cutouts** 





for Vigi module

With IP 40, IK 07 escutcheons and protection collar







Schneider Electric
Dimensions (mm)												
Туре	C11	C13	C16	C17	C22	C23	H20	H21	H22	H23	L	L1
NS100/160/250N/H/L	103	84	56	42.5	29	76	62.5	97	45.5	73	52.5	105
NS400/630N/H/L	155	84	116.5	56	41.5	126	100	152	83	123	70	140
Туре	L2	L11	L12	P32	P33	P45	R8	R9	R14	R15	R33	R34
NS100/160/250N/H/L	140	91	45.5	178	143	145	74	148	48.5	97	74	148
NS400/630N/H/L	185	123	61.5	250	215	217	90	180	64.5	129	91.5	148



## Rotary handle for Compact NS100 to 630

4 poles

direct rotary handle



(a) without keylock
(b) with Ronis keylock
(c) with Profalux keylock

#### Front-panel cutouts

Fixed or plug-in circuit breaker Compact





3 poles

60

L12

H24

21625







## Withdrawable circuit breaker Compact



An escutcheon is mandatory

#### Vigicompact

01605



Protection collar for Vigi module is mandatory. Escutcheons are mandatory for rotary handles and Vigi protection collars.



#### MCC direct rotary handle



#### **Extended rotary handle**

Fixed or plug-in circuit breaker Cut shaft at length: P38-126 mm (NS100 to 250) P38-150 mm (NS400 to 630)





#### **Front-panel cutout**



#### Withdrawable circuit breaker Cut shaft at length:

P40-122 mm (NS100 to 250) P40-150 mm (NS400 to 630)







#### **Dimensions (mm)**

· · ·																	
Туре	C4	C5	C11	C13	C16	C17	C22	C23	G36	G37	G38	G39	H9	H10	H20	H23	H24
NS100/160/250N/H/L	86	37	103	84	55	42,5	29	76	36	72	41	100	60	120	28	73	9
NS400/630N/H/L	147,5	37	155	84	116,5	56	41,5	126	36	72	51	145	83	160	40	123	24,5
Туре	H25	H26	K14	K15	L	L1	L2	L7	L8	L11	L12	L13	L14	L15	P34	P35	P36
NS100/160/250N/H/L	37,5	75	50	100	52,5	105	140	69	120	91	9,25	37,5	75	55	121	155	156
NS400/630N/H/L	37,5	75	72,5	145	70	140	185	85	160	123	5	37,5	75	66,5	145	179	180
Туре	P37	P38(1)	P40(1)	P42	P43	P44	R1	R8	R9	R14	R15	R26	R33	R34	ØT6	ØT7	
NS100/160/250N/H/L	164	≥ 185	≥ 248	125	89	123	29	74	148	48,5	97	14,5	74	148	4,2	50	
NS400/630N/H/L	188	≥ 209	≥ 272	149	112	147	29	90	180	64,5	129	32	91,5	14	l8 4,	2 50	)

**(1)** ≤ 600 mm.

#### Nota :

Door cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where  $\Delta \ge 100 + (h \times 5)$  with respect to the door hinge.



### Dimensions, volumes

## Indication and measurement modules for Compact NS100 to 630

#### Dimensions

Circuit breaker with ammeter module





#### Mounting

### On backplate





(d) for rear connection only. For two-pole circuit breakers, the centre hole is not necessary.

#### On rails





#### 4 poles



178 🔵

Compact NS

#### Circuit breaker with current-transformer module

#### **Front-panel cutout**

Circuit breaker with ammeter module and voltage-presence indicator









#### Dimensions (mm)

Туре	С	C1	C22	C23	C27	C28	C29	C30	G	G1	G6	G7	G8	G9	H8	H9	H10
NS100/160/250N/H/L	28	76	28	76	56.5	124	30	78.5	62.5	125	137.5	200	145	215	155.5	236	169
NS400/630N/H/L	41.5	116	41.5	126	56.5	185.5	30	122	100	200	200	300	213.5	327	227.5	355	242.5
Туре	H11	H12	H13	H14	H15	к	K1	K2	P1	P2	P4	P6	P43	P47	P48	R	R1
NS100/160/250N/H/L	263	235.5	396	253.5	432	17.5	35	70	81	86	111 <sup>(1)</sup>	88	89	137	128	14.5	29
NS400/630N/H/L	385	340	580	337	574	22.5	45	90	95.5	110	168	112	112	162	154	31.5	63
Туре	R14	R15	R16	R17	øт	ØT4	U(2)										
NS100/160/250N/H/L	48.5	97	46.5	93	6	22	≤ 32										
NS400/630N/H/L	64.5	129	64.5	93	6	32	≤ 32										

(1) P4 = 126 mm for Compact NS 250N/H/L (2)  $U \le 20$  mm if automatic auxiliary connectors are used (NS100 to 250).

## Front accessories for Compact NS100 to 630



#### Front-panel escutcheons

For protection collar, motor mechanism or rotary handle







#### For Vigi module with protection collar or measurement module





#### **Dimensions (mm)**

Туре	Α	A1	A2	A3	D	D1	D2	D3	М	M2	M3	M6	M7	M8
NS100/160/250N/H/L	91	69	157	94	35	3.5	6.5	40	73	115	102	114	101	94
NS400/630N/H/L	123	102	189	35	134	3.5	6.5	60	123	155	142	164	151	134



## Dimensions, volumes

## Compact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) Dimensions

#### Manual control

Front connection

E47972B





(1) terminal shields are optional







**Electrical control** 

#### Front and rear connection





#### F : Datum

**Note.** Dimensions for front and rear connection on electrically operated devices are identical to those for manually operated devices.

## Mounting



#### **Rear connection**

On backplate or rails



4P



**Note.** Mounting parameters for electrically operated devices are identical to those for manually operated devices.

**X** and **Y** are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device **Z** is the back plane of the device.



## Dimensions, volumes

## Compact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) (cont.) Front-panel cutouts

#### **Toggle control**











(1) Without escutcheon (2) With escutcheon

#### **Electrical control**



Door cutout



## Rotary handle

#### **Direct rotary handle**







Door cutout







#### **Extended rotary handle**

Dimensions









#### F : Datum

Note. X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device Z is the back plane of the device.

185 Compact NS

## Dimensions, volumes

## Compact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable version) Dimensions, mounting and cutouts

Dimensions Manual control **Electrical control** 127,5 (3P) 197,5 (4P) 160,5 E47944A 210 mini \_210 mini 47943B 59370B 188 70 46 199  $\bigcirc$ X Х Х 0 0 45,5 -69 123 0 → 90 (3P) 160 (4P) 60 mini 60 mini -90 F F (\*) Widrawable position Mounting Bottom mounting on base plate or rails Vertical on uprights or backplate Υ 47175B E47937A Х 17045 4 Ø6,5 6 Ø6,5 Ś 150  $^{\circ}$ 50 - 25 17 25 100 -100 ۲  $^{\circ}$  $\odot$ 216 ç 231 F \_90 (3P) . 160 (4P) F -90 ► 109 (3P) 179 (4P) -109 Cutouts Rear panel cutout Door cutout 170 mini (3P 240 mini (4P E47177B 230 mini E47178A Υ Υ 259 (1) 303 (2) **X y** 234 X 117 Ĥ 109 **(1)** 130,8 **(2)** 102,5 (3P) 172,5 (4P) \_161 (1) 183 (2) ←102,5 > 259 (1) 307 (2) (1) Without escutcheon (2) With escutcheon Note. F : Datum X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

186

## Rotary handle



### Dimensions, volumes

## Compact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version) Dimensions



#### Mounting on rails



F : Datum

*Note. X* and *Y* are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device

#### **Door cutout**





(1) Without escutcheon (2) With escutcheon

*Note. X* and **Y** are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device

в

E59729A

Y

**∢**—166 **(1)** 

332 (1) -

\_♦

x<sup>201</sup>(1)

{ | | |100,5 (1) | | | |

## Compact NS630b to 3200 External modules



External power-supply module (AD)





#### **Battery module (BAT)**





#### MN delay unit





#### Chassis communication module

ModBus



Digipact internal bus



#### External sensor for source ground return (SGR) protection



"MGDF" summer box





Compact NS

## Compact NS630b to 3200

External modules (cont.)

#### **Current-transformer for external neutral**



#### 1000/4000 A (NS1600b to 3200)



Installation 400/1600





E-TRIAL



#### Vigi rectangular sensor

280 x 115 mm inside dimensions





470 x 160 mm inside dimensions





Busbars	I ≤ 1600 A	l ≤ 3200 A
Sensor	280 x 115	470 x 160
Weight (kg)	14	18



280 x 115 sensor Busbars with 70 mm pitch





470 x 160 sensor Busbars with 115 mm pitch

Four 100 x 5 bars

Four 125 x 5 bars



## Dimensions, volumes

#### **Escutcheon**



NS630b to NS1600 (withdrawable control)





NS1600b to NS3200





С





## Compact NS

Connection

Presentation Euroctions and characteristics	1
Installation recommendations	133
Dimensions, volumes	155
Compact NS80H-MA, NSC100N and NSA160	196
Compact, Vigicompact NS100 to 630 (fixed version)	198
Compact, Vigicompact NS100 to 630 (plug-in and	
withdrawable versions)	200
Compact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version)	202
Bars	202
Cables with lugs and bare cables	205
Compact NS630b to 1600	
(plug-in and withdrawable versions)	206
Bars	206
Cables with lugs	208
Compact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version)	209
Electrical diagrams	211
Complementary technical information	241



# Compact NS80H-MA, NSC100N and NSA160

#### Compact NS80H-MA



#### Compact NSC100N



#### Compact NSA160





#### Vigicompact NSC and NSA





Top connection 3 poles



4 poles



## Compact, Vigicompact NS100 to 630 (fixed version)

**Connection dimensions** 





**Front connection** 





#### **Rear connection**



#### NS100/160/250



#### NS400/630



198

#### **Connection with accessories**



Distribution connectors (phase barriers mandatory) NS100/160/250





(b) Vigi module or NS250.

Spreader





Dimensions	(mm)
------------	------

Туре	G4	G5	G19	G26	G27	K1	K8	K9	K10	P13	P21
NS100/160/250N/H/L	70	140	215	30	41	35	45	159	114	19.5(1)	
NS400/630N/H/L	113.5	227	327	39 52,5	54 67,5	45	52.5 70	187.5 240	135 170	26	44

(1) P13 = 21.5 mm for NS250N/H/L and Vigi MH module



## Compact, Vigicompact NS100 to 630 (plug-in and withdrawable versions)

Plug-in base or chassis





#### **Front connection**

#### Terminals



#### NS100/160/250

P21

E21572

G32

G31

Mounting through backplate or on rails (1)

E

NS400/630 With spreaders



Connectors



#### NS100/160/250

Mounting through backplate or on rails (1)

with the plug-in base, must be installed.

Х

(1) For backplate mounting, the insulating screen, supplied



#### NS400/630 With spreaders



#### Connectors



NS100/160/250 Mounting through backplate or on rails

P30-

G32

ý

T- I

E21582

P29

NS400/630



#### **Rear connection**

Mounting through backplate or on rails





Х

Mounting on backplate

Right-angle extensions (mounted down and out)



Right-angle extensions (mounted down and out)





#### Dimensions (mm)

Type         E         G31         G32         G33         G34         G35         K1         P21         P22         P23         P24         P25         P26         P27         P28         P29         P30           NS100/160/250N/H/L         4         108.5         100         63.5         110         80.5         35         19         75.5         67         49         57.5         67         26.5         54.5         36.5           NS400N/H/L         6         171         156.5         104         129         45         26         114.5         100         82         96.5         108.5         94           NS630N/H/L         6         181         166.5         104         129         45         26         124.5         110         92         104.5         108.5         94	· ,																	
NS100/160/250N/H/L       4       108.5       100       63.5       110       80.5       35       19       75.5       67       49       57.5       75.5       67       26.5       54.5       36.5         NS400N/H/L       6       171       156.5       104       129       45       26       114.5       100       82       96.5       108.5       94         NS630N/H/L       6       181       166.5       104       129       45       26       124.5       110       92       104.5       108.5       94	Туре	Е	G31	G32	G33	G34	G35	K1	P21	P22	P23	P24	P25	P26	P27	P28	P29	P30
NS400N/H/L         6         171         156.5         104         129         45         26         114.5         100         82         96.5         108.5         94           NS630N/H/L         6         181         166.5         104         129         45         26         124.5         110         92         104.5         108.5         94	NS100/160/250N/H/L	4	108.5	100	63.5	110	80.5	35	19	75.5	67	49	57.5	75.5	67 26	.5 54	4.5 36	6.5
NS630N/H/L 6 181 166.5 104 129 45 26 124.5 110 92 104.5 108.5 94	NS400N/H/L	6	171	156.5	104		129	45	26	114.5	100	82	96.5	108.5	94			
	NS630N/H/L	6	181	166.5	104		129	45	26	124.5	110	92	104.5	108.5	94			





Long, insulated right-angle terminal extensions are mandatory.



## Compact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) Bars

#### Horizontal rear connection







#### Vertical rear connection









#### **Front connection**













#### Note. Recommended connection screws: M10 class 8.8

Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer



#### Front connection with spreaders









#### Rear connection with spreaders









#### Spreader detail

Middle left or middle right spreader for 4P



View A detail

Middle spreader for 3P

-52-

E47292A



Left or right spreader for 4P



Left or right spreader for 3P



F : Datum

Note. X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

203 Compact NS

## Compact NS630b to 1600

(fixed version) (cont.) Bars

#### Front connection with vertical-connection adapters









View A detail

Note. (1) two mounting possibilities for vertical-connection adapters (pitch 21 mm). Recommended connection screws: M10 class 8.8 Tightening torque: 50 Nm with contact washer

Compact NS

## Cables with lugs and bare cables



#### Fixed circuit breaker with 4-cable bare-cable connectors (240 mm<sup>2</sup>)







## Compact NS630b to 1600 (plug-in and withdrawable versions) Bars

Horizontal rear connection







#### Vertical rear connection







#### **Front connection**









Bottom terminal

9,5

100

۷



Note. Recommended connection screws: M10 class 8.8 Tightening torque: 50 Nm with contact washer

#### Front connection with spreaders







#### Spreader detail

Middle left or middle right spreader for 4P



View A detail

#### Middle spreader for 3P

77

-52

ò

>

▶ 38,5

ò

15

25

13,5

30

-5 Ø11

E47292A

25

 82 52 ↓ ↓

Left or right spreader for 4P



Left or right spreader for 3P





## Compact NS630b to 1600 (plug-in and withdrawable versions) (cont.) Cables with lugs

583

-15

140

7'1

50

261

X

21



0

0 0 0 Q

<--F

193,5

0000 C



F : Datum

**Note. X** and **Y** are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device. Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device

## Compact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version)

Front connection (NS1600b to 2500)







#### Front connection with vertical-connection adapters (NS1600b to 2500)







#### Front connection (NS3200)









209 Compact NS


## **Compact NS**

### Electrical diagrams

Presentation Functions and characteristics	1 11
Installation recommendations	133
Dimensions, volumes	155
Connection	195
Compact NSC100, Compact NS80H-MA	212
Indication contacts	212
Early-make contacts	213
Compact NSA160	214
Indication contacts	214
Compact NS100 to 630	216
Indication contacts	216
Motor mechanism (automatic reset)	218
Motor mechanism (local reset)	222
Early-make contacts	224
Motor protection - Trip unit STR22/43ME	226
Compact NS630b to 1600	230
Fixed circuit breakers	230
Plug-in / withdrawable circuit breakers	232
Compact NS630b to 3200	234
Communications option 24 V DC external power supply Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection zone selective	234
interlocking	236
Fixed circuit breakers	238
Complementary technical information	241



### **Compact NSC100 Compact NS80H-MA** Indication contacts

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.



(1) MN or MX (MN: D1, D4; MX: C1, C2)

#### With MN



### With OF1 and CAF1/CAF2





#### Symbols

- Q SD Compact NS trip indication contact
- OF ON / OFF indication contact
- МN undervoltage release
- ΜХ shunt release
- CAO early-break contact of rotary handle
- CAF XI F1
- early-make contact of rotary handle terminal block for CAF wiring (must be ordered) breaker for the protection of MN/MX
- H1 lamp signalling tripped position

- RD GN red
- green black
- BK BL
  - blue WН white
- 212

Compact NS

### Early-make contacts

Following tripping due to an electrical fault, reset must be carried out locally and manually.



With MN + SD



(1) independent auxiliary source. *Remark* 

NS80H-MA and NSC100 circuit breakers are not plug-in or withdrawable devices. As a result, there is no automatic auxiliary connector. Connections are made directly to the device.

213 Compact NS

### **Compact NSA160** Indication contacts

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.



### Symbols

- Q Compact NS
- trip indication contact ON / OFF indication contact undervoltage release shunt release SD OF MN
- ΜΧ
- MA CAO CAF XI F1 H1 early-break contact of rotary handle
- early-make contact of rotary handle
- terminal block for CAF wiring (must be ordered) breaker for the protection of MN/MX lamp signalling tripped position

#### Colour code for auxiliary wiring

- red
- green black
- RD GN BK BL blue
- WН white



With MX





### Compact NS100 to 630 Indication contacts

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.

### Compact NS100 to 250

Manually operated circuit breaker





#### Circuit breaker with motor mechanism



(1) MN or MX (MN: D1, D4; MX: C1, C2)

(2) for the withdrawable and plug-in versions, SDV and OF2 contacts can be installed in the circuit breaker, but only one can be connected to the automatic auxiliary connectors
 (3) wires supplied, must be connected to ensure correct operation.

### Auxiliary wiring for plug-in / withdrawable circuit breaker

Automatic auxiliary connectors (wires 0.75 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>)



(front view looking into base)

Fixed part (front view looking into base) connectors (wires 0.75 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>)



Fixed part (rear view)

#### Symbols

- Q Compact NS100 to 250
- **SD** trip indication contact
- SDE fault indication contact
- SDV earth-fault indication contact OF ON / OFF indication contact
- MN undervoltage release
- MX shunt release
- MT motor-mechanism module
- CAO early-break contact of rotary handle
- CAF early-make contact of rotary handle
- **CE** connected-position carriage switch
- CD disconnected-position carriage switch Colour code for auxiliary wiring
- RD red
- GN green
- BK black VT violet YE yellow GY grey
- GY grey BL blue OR orange
- WH white

#### Compact NS400 to 630

#### Manually operated circuit breaker



(1) MN or MX (MN: D1, D4; MX: C1, C2).

(2) for the withdrawable and plug-in versions, SDV and OF3 contacts can be installed in the circuit breaker, but only one can be connected to the automatic auxiliary connectors. (3) options available with trip unit STR53UE only.

#### Circuit breaker with motor mechanism



(1) MN or MX (MN: D1, D4; MX: C1, C2).

(2) for the withdrawable and plug-in versions, SDV and OF3 contacts can be installed in the circuit breaker, but only one can be connected to the automatic auxiliary connectors. (3) options available with trip unit STR53UE only.

(4) wires supplied, must be connected to ensure correct operation.

#### Auxiliary wiring for plug-in / withdrawable circuit breaker

#### Automatic auxiliary connectors (wires 0.75 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>)

Fixed part (front view looking into base) connectors (wires 0.75 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>)



Fixed part(front view looking into base)

Compact NS



E4381

Fixed part (rear view).

(т2 ( 24 e-

#### Symbols

- Compact NS100 to 250 ō SD trip indication contact
- SDE fault indication contact
- SDV earth-fault indication contact
- OF ON / OFF indication contact
- MN undervoltage release
- MХ
- shunt release motor-mechanism module ΜΤ
- CAO early-break contact of rotary handle
- early-make contact of rotary handle CAF
- CE connected-position carriage switch
- CD disconnected-position carriage switch

#### Colour code for auxiliary wiring RD red

- GN green
- BK black
- VT violet
- YΕ yellow
- grey
- GY BL blue
- OR orange ŴН white

217

### Compact NS100 to 630 Motor mechanism (automatic reset)

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.

Following tripping due to an electrical fault, reset must be carried out locally and manually.



(1) wires supplied, must be connected to ensure correct operation. (2) the tripping order must lock out the closing order.

### Automatic reset with MX



Symbols

- Compact NS100 to 630 Q
- SDE fault indication contact
- МT motor-mechanism module
- F1 breaker for protection of motor-mechanism module circuits
- H1 lamp signalling an electrical fault lamp signalling motor mechanism in manual position
- H2 F closing order
- 0 opening order (must be > 150 ms), orders must not be simultaneous

#### Colour code for auxiliary wiring

- RD GN red
- green
- вк black BL
- blue OR orange
- wн white

Compact NS

### Automatic reset without auxiliary



(1) wires supplied, must be connected to ensure correct operation.

### Control via switch or relay

### With MN/MX



Controlled by relay











219 Compact NS

### **Compact NS100 to 630** Motor mechanism (automatic reset)

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.

Following tripping due to an electrical fault, reset must be carried out locally and manually.



### **Remote reset with MX**



(1) wires supplied, must be connected to ensure correct operation.
(2) connect SDE terminal 81 to auxiliary-connector terminal 84.

(3) the tripping order must lock out the closing order. Symbols

Q Compact NS100 to 630 SDE fault indication contact MN undervoltage release ΜХ shunt release ΜТ motor-mechanism module F1 breaker for protection of motor-mechanism module circuits and MN/MX H2 lamp signalling motor mechanism in manual position R reset order (must be > 150 ms) F closing order 0 opening order (must be > 150 ms, has priority over F order) Colour code for auxiliary wiring



- GN green
- BK black BL blue
- OR orange
- WH white

### Remote reset without auxiliary



 (1) wires supplied, must be connected to ensure correct operation.
 (2) connect SDE terminal 81 to auxiliary-connector terminal 84.

### Control via switch or relay

### With MN/MX

Controlled by switch



### Controlled by relay



### Without auxiliary Controlled by switch



Controlled by relay





### Compact NS100 to 630 Motor mechanism (local reset)

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.

Following tripping due to an electrical fault, reset must be carried out locally and manually.

### $\overline{CN1} \sim -\overline{CN1} + \overline{CN1} +$ 543837 CN2~-CN2-== 1 F . ∀<sub>H2</sub> ò $\bigotimes_{H_1}$ tripping order Z 2 . В 2 ж Q мт trip uni SD (2) MN (1) Z

### Local reset with MX

Local reset with MN



(1) (2) required to ensure correct indication of an electrical fault.

### Symbols

- Q Compact NS100 to 630
- SDE fault indication contact undervoltage release
- MN ΜХ shunt release
- ΜТ motor-mechanism module F1 breaker for protection of motor-mechanism module
- circuits and MN/MX H1 lamp signalling an electrical fault
- H2 lamp signalling motor mechanism in manual position
- F O closing order orders opening order must not be simultaneous
  - (must be > 150 ms, has priority over F order)

### Colour code for auxiliary wiring

- RD red GN green
- ΒK black
- BL blue
- OR orange
- WH white

Schneider Electric

### Local reset without auxiliary



(1) (2) required to ensure correct indication of an electrical fault.

### Control via switch or relay

### With MN/MX





Without auxiliary Controlled by switch



Controlled by relay





### Compact NS100 to 630 Early-make contacts

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.

Following tripping due to an electrical fault, reset must be carried out locally and manually.



(1) independent auxiliary source

Symbols Q Compact NS SD

- trip indication contact
- CAF early-make contact of rotary handle XI terminal block for CAF and the
- terminal block for CAF wiring (must be ordered)
- Colour code for auxiliary wiring
- RD GN BK red
- green black
- BL blue
- WН white



(1) independent auxiliary source



### **Compact NS100 to 630** Motorr protection Trip unit STR22/43ME

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.



Symbols	
Q	Compact NS100 to 630
F1	breaker for protection of the auxiliary circuit
SDTAM	thermal-fault early-break signal
BP1	SDTAM reset button
KA1	auxiliary relay - Telemecanique
	CADN31 or CADN22
H1	lamp signalling SDTAM fault
Colour co	de for auxiliary wiring
BL	blue
WH	white



overload (long-time) protection tripping time current greater than Ir (long-time tripping threshold) closing order for circuit breaker Q tr u overload IQ

Legend O: OFF (circuit open) I: ON (circuit closed) circuit closed) circuit closed)

**Note.** For a short-circuit or earth fault, only circuit breaker Q opens. The above automatic control sequence is not run.



### Compact NS100 to 630 Motor protection Trip unit STR22/43ME

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.



(1) KM1 operating conditions must be inserted between 22 and A1.

Compact NS100 to 630
breaker for protection of the auxiliary circuit
thermal-fault early-break signal
SDTAM reset button
auxiliary relay - Telemecanique
CADN31 or CADN22
mechanical latching unit -
Telemecanique LA6 DK1
bistable relay - Telemecanique
RHK-41
lamp signalling SDTAM fault
power contactor
de for auxiliary wiring
blue
white

Automatic operation



tr overload (long-time) protection tripping time overload current greater than Ir (long-time tripping threshold) Note.

Legend O: OFF (circuit open) I: ON (circuit closed) circuit closed) circuit closed)

For a short-circuit or earth fault, only circuit breaker Q opens. The above automatic control sequence is not run.

### Same automatic system using a bistable relay



(1) KM1 operating conditions must be inserted between 12 and A1.

## Compact NS630b to 1600

Fixed circuit breakers

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.





– (basic)	Α	Control unit
•	•	E1-E6 communication
	•	Z1-Z5 zone selective interlocking: Z1 = ZSI OUT SOURCE Z2 = ZSI OUT; Z3 ZSI IN SOURCE Z4 = ZSI IN ST (short time) Z5 = ZSI IN GF (earth fault) M1 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7) T1, T2, T3, T4 = external neutral; M2, M3 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)
	-	F2+, F1- external 24 V DC power supply

-: basic Micrologic control unit

A: digital ammeter

#### **Remote operation**

- **MN** : undervoltage release
- or MX : shunt release

#### Remote-operating mechanism (\*)

- A4 : electrical opening order
- A2 : electrical closing order
- B4, A1 : power supply for control devices and gear motor

(\*) Spring-charging motor 440/480 V AC (380 V motor + additional resistor)



CN2 ~- 440/480 V



E59039A



#### Terminal-block marking (manual operation)



### Terminal-block marking (with motor mechanism)





OF3/OF2/OF1	:	indication contacts
SDE	:	fault-trip indication contact (short-circuit, overload, earth fault)
SD	:	trip indication contact (manual operation)
CAF2/CAF1	:	early-make contact (rotary handle)
CAO2/CAO1	:	early-break contact (rotary handle)

### **Compact NS630b to 1600** Plug-in / withdrawable circuit breakers

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.





Remote operation						
MN / MX	MT2	MT1				
57/57 D2 C2	6 0 A4	പ്പാ A2				
		бо В4				
53/53 D1 C1		6д А1				

#### **Remote operation**

MN	:	undervoltage release
or		

MX : shunt release

Remote-operating mechanism (\*) MT2 : A4 : electrical opening order

MT1 : A2: electrical closing order B4, A1 : power supply for control devices and gear motor (MCH)

(\*) Spring-charging motor 440/480 V AC (380 V motor + additional resistor)



CN2 ~- 440/480 V





## Carriage switches



Indica	tion co	ntacts							
CAF2	CAF1	SDE	SD	CAO2	CAO1	OF3	OF2	OF1	
6544	6534	5 <sub>84</sub> ک	5 <sub>94</sub> 0	524 524	514 514	5 <sub>34</sub> ک	م 24	۰ <sub>14</sub>	
542 542	532 532	<sup>5</sup> 82	ഗ <sub>92</sub> റ്	522 522	512 512	5 <sub>32</sub>	5 <sub>22</sub>	5 <sub>12</sub> 0	
ठिठ 541	ح 531	ර <sub>ි 81</sub>	<sub>91</sub> ତି	6 ک 521	حم 511	ۍ 31	5_0 21	و 11	

#### Indication contacts

OF3/OF2/OF1	:	indication contacts
SDE	:	fault-trip indication contact (short-circuit, overload, earth fault)
SD	:	trip indication contact (manual operation)
CAF2/CAF1	:	early-make contact (rotary handle)
CAO2/CAO1	:	early-break contact (rotary handle)

Carriage switches							
CD2	CD1	CE3	CE2	CE1	CT1		
600	670	5	5	50	6 0		
824	814	334	324	314	914		
ර	ර ර	ර ිර	ර ර	570	5		
822	812	332	322	312	912		
ර ර	ර ර	ර ර	ර ර	ර ර	6		
821	811	331	321	311	911		

Carriage switches		
CD2 : disconnected CD1 position	CE3 : connected CE2 position CE1	CT1 : test position

*Legend* പ്

Connected (only one wire per connection point)

### Compact NS630b to 3200 Communications option 24 V DC external power supply



None of the control-unit protection functions require an auxiliary source. However, the 24 V DC external power supply (AD module) is required for certain operating configurations as indicated in the table below.

Circuit breaker	Closed	Open
Communications option	no	no
Fonction protection	no	no
Display function	no <sup>(1)</sup>	yes
Circuit-breaker status indications and control	no	no
communications bus		

(1) except if current < 20% In

If the 24 V DC external power supply (AD module) is used, the maximum cable length between the 24 V DC external power supply (G1, G2) and the Micrologic control unit (F1-, F2+) is ten metres.

The communications bus requires its own 24 V DC power source (E1, E2). This source is not the same as the 24 V DC external power-supply module (F1-, F2+).

The BAT battery module, mounted in series upstream of the AD module, ensures an uninterrupted supply of power if the AD module power supply fails.



### Examples using the COM communications option

### Switchboard display unit

This architecture provides remote display of the variables managed by Micrologic control units equipped with the Eco COM ModBus module. I (Micrologic A)

No programming is required.





### **Communicating switchboard**

This configuration provides remote display and control of Compact devices equipped with the ModBus or Digipact COM module. The Digipact bus can be combined with the ModBus bus.



### Compact NS630b to 3200

Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection Zone selective interlocking

### External sensor (CT) for residual earth-fault protection

Connection of current-transformer secondary circuit for external neutral

Compact equipped with a Micrologic 6 A:

- shielded cable with 2 twisted pairs
   SG1 twisted with SG2
- X1 twisted with X2
- shielding connected to GND on one end only
- maximum length 5 metres
- cable cross-sectional area 0.4 to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>
- recommended cable: Belden 9552 or equivalent.

f supply is via the bottom, control and power wiring is identical (H1 connected to the source side, H2 to the load side).

For four-pole versions, for residual earth-fault protection, the current transformer for the external neutral is not necessary.



### External transformer for source ground return (SGR) earth-fault protection

#### Connection of the secondary circuit

- Compact equipped with a Micrologic 6 A:
- unshielded cable with 1 twisted pair
- maximum length 150 metres
- cable cross-sectional area 0.4 to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>
- recommended cable: Belden 9409 or equivalent.



### Earth-leakage protection

### Connection of the rectangular-sensor secondary circuit

- Compact equipped with a Micrologic 7 A:
- unshielded cable with 3 twisted conductors:
- □ M1, M2, M3 twisted together
- maximum length 4 metres
- cable cross-sectional area 0.4 to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>
- recommended cable: Belden 9493 or equivalent.



#### Zone selective interlocking



A pilot wire interconnects a number of circuit breakers equipped with Micrologic A control units, as illustrated in the diagram above.

The control unit detecting a fault sends a signal upstream and checks for a signal arriving from downstream. If there is a signal from downstream, the circuit breaker remains closed for the full duration of its tripping delay. If there is no signal from downstream, the circuit breaker opens immediately, whatever the tripping-delay setting.

#### Fault 1.

Only circuit breaker A detects the fault. Because it receives no signal from downstream, it immediately opens in spite of its tripping delay set to 0.3.

#### Fault 2.

Circuit breakers A and B detect the fault. Circuit breaker A receives a signal from B and remains closed for the full duration of its tripping delay set to 0.3. Circuit breaker B does not receive a signal from downstream and opens immediately, in spite of its tripping delay set to 0.2.

**Note.** The maximum permissible distance between two devices is 3000 metres and the maximum number of devices is 100.



## Compact NS1600b to 3200

Fixed circuit breakers

The diagram is shown with circuits deenergised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.





– (basic)	Α	Control unit
•	•	E1-E6 communication
	•	Z1-Z5 zone selective interlocking: Z1 = ZSI OUT SOURCE Z2 = ZSI OUT ; Z3 = ZSI IN SOURCE Z4 = ZSI IN ST (short time) Z5 = ZSI IN GF (earth fault) M1 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7) T1, T2, T3, T4 = external neutral; M2, M3 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)
	•	F2+, F1- external 24 V DC power supply

Remote	operation	

- MN : undervoltage release or
- MX : shunt release

: basic Micrologic control unit

A: digital ammeter

238



#### Terminal-block marking



#### Indication contacts

OF3/OF2/OF1	:	ON / OFF indication contacts
SDE	:	fault-trip indication contact (short-circuit, overload, earth fault)
SD	:	trip indication contact



## Compact NS

Complementary technical information

Presentation	1
Functions and character istics	11
Installation recommendations	133
Dimensions, volumes	155
Connection	195
Electrical diagrams	211
Tripping curves	242
Compact NSC100	242
Compact NS80H-MA	243
Compact NSA160	244
Compact NB100 to 600	245
Compact NS100 to 250 protection of distribution systems	246
Compact NS100 to 250 motor-starter protection	249
Compact NS400 to 630 protection of distribution systems	250
Compact NS400 to 630 motor-starter protection	251
Compact NS630b to 3200	252
Reflex tripping	253
Current-limiting curves	254



# Complementary technical information

### Tripping curves Compact NSC100

Compact NS100 to 630 devices incorporate the exclusive reflex-tripping system.

This system breaks very high fault currents by mechanically tripping the device via a "piston" actuated directly by the pressure produced in the breaking units resulting from a short-circuit.

For high short-circuits, this system provides a faster break and a trip guarantee, as well as natural total discrimination.

*Reflex-tripping curves are exclusively a function of the circuit-breaker rating.* 

### 16...40 A





## Compact NS80H-MA





# Complementary technical information

### Tripping curves Compact NSA160





### Compact NB100 to 600




# Complementary technical information

## Tripping curves Compact NS100 to 250

Protection of distribution systems

### TM magnetic trip units



#### TM25D / TM25G



#### TM32D / TM40D / TM40G



#### TM50D / TM63D / TM63G





## TM magnetic trip units (cont.)





#### TM200D / TM250D





## Complementary technical information

## **Tripping curves**

Compact NS100 to 250 Protection of distribution systems (cont.)

## STR22SE and STR22GE electronic trip units





## STR22GE - 40...100 A



#### STR22GE - 160...250 A



## STR22SE - 160...250 A

## Compact NS100 to 250 Motor-starter protection

### MA magnetic trip units



#### 10 000 5 000 2 000 1 000 500 thermal withstand MA220 200 MA150 100 50 20 10 5 t(s) 2 lm = 9 ...14 x ln 1 .5 .2 .1 .05 .02 reflex tripping : t < 10 ms .01 .005 .002 .001 .5 .7 1 2 3 4 5 7 10 20 30 50 70 100 200 300 - I / In

#### MA150 and MA220

### STR22ME electronic trip units



# Complementary technical information

## **Tripping curves** Compact NS400 to 630 Protection of distribution systems

### STR23 and STR53 electronic trip units



### STR53UE / STR53SV



#### **Options for STR53UE**

Earth-fault protection



## Compact NS400 to 630 Motor-starter protection



#### MA magnetic and STR43ME electronic trip units

Thermal-withstand capacities are given for circuit breakers operating in an ambient temperature of 65° C.

# Compact NS630b to 3200

Micrologic electronic control units



## **Options for Micrologic electronic control units**



(1)									
lg = ln x	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	н	J
lg < 400 A	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
400 A ≤ Ig ≤ 1200 A	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
lg > 1200 A	500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200

## Reflex tripping





## information

## Complementary technical Current-limiting curves

The limiting capacity of a circuit breaker is its aptitude to limit short-circuit currents.



The exceptional limiting capacity of the Compact NS range is due to the rotating double-break technique (very rapid natural repulsion of contacts and the appearance of two arc voltages in-series with a very steep wave front).

#### Ics = 100% Icu

The exceptional limiting capacity of the Compact NS range greatly reduces the forces created by fault currents in devices

The result is a major increase in breaking performance. In particular, the service breaking capacity Ics is equal to 100% of Icu.

The Ics value, defined by IEC standard 60947-2, is guaranteed by tests comprising the following operations:

■ break three times consecutively a fault current equal to 100% of Icu

- check that the device continues to function normally:
- □ it conducts the rated current without abnor mal temperature rise

□ protection functions perform within the limits specified by the standard □ suitability for isolation is not impaired.

#### Longer service life of electrical installations

Current-limiting circuit breakers greatly reduce the negative effects of short-circuits on installations.

#### Thermal effects

Less temperature rise in conductors, therefore longer service life for cables.

#### Mechanical effects

Reduced electrodynamic forces, therefore less risk of electrical contacts or bus bars being deformed or broken.

#### **Electromagnetic effects**

Less disturbances for measuring devices located near electrical circuits.

#### Economy by means of cascading

Cascading is a technique directly derived from current limiting. Circuit breakers with breaking capacities less than the prospective short-circuit current may be installed downstream of a limiting circuit breaker. The breaking capacity is reinforced by the limiting capacity of the upstream device.

It follows that substantial savings can be made on downstream equipment and enclosures.

#### Current-limiting curves

The current-limiting capacity of a circuit breaker is expressed by two curves which are a function of the prospective short-circuit current (the current which would flow if no protection devices were installed):

■ the actual peak current (limited current),

thermal stress (A<sup>2</sup>s), i.e. the energy dissipated by the short-circuit in a conductor with a resistance of 1  $\Omega$ .

#### Example

What is the real value of a 150 kA rms prospective short-circuit (i.e. 330 kA peak) limited by an NS250L upstream ? Answer: 30 kA peak (see next page).

Maximum permissible cable stresses

The table below indicates the maximum permissible thermal stresses for cables depending on their insulation, conductor (Cu or Al) and their cross-sectional area (CSA). CSA values are given in mm<sup>2</sup> and thermal stresses in A<sup>2</sup>s.

(						
CSA	(mm²)	1.5	2.5	4	6	10
PVC	Cu Al	2.97 10 <sup>4</sup>	8.26 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.12 10 <sup>5</sup>	4.76 10 <sup>5</sup>	1.32 10 <sup>6</sup> 5.41 10 <sup>5</sup>
PRC	Cu Al	4.10 10 <sup>4</sup>	1.39 10 <sup>5</sup>	2.92 10 <sup>5</sup>	6.56 10 <sup>5</sup>	1.82 10 <sup>6</sup> 7.52 10 <sup>5</sup>
CSA	(mm <sup>2</sup> )	16	25	35	50	
PVC	Cu Al	3.4 10 <sup>6</sup> 1.39 10 <sup>6</sup>	8.26 10 <sup>6</sup> 3.38 10 <sup>6</sup>	1.62 10 <sup>7</sup> 6.64 10 <sup>6</sup>	3.31 10 <sup>7</sup> 1.35 10 <sup>7</sup>	
PRC	Cu Al	4.69 10 <sup>6</sup> 1.93 10 <sup>6</sup>	1.39 10 <sup>7</sup> 4.70 10 <sup>6</sup>	2.23 10 <sup>7</sup> 9.23 10 <sup>6</sup>	4.56 10 <sup>7</sup> 1.88 10 <sup>7</sup>	

#### Example

Is a Cu/PVC cable with a CSA of 10 mm<sup>2</sup> adequately protected by an NS160N? The table above indicates that the permissible stress is 1.32 10<sup>6</sup> A<sup>2</sup>s.

All short-circuit currents at the point where an NS160N (Icu = 35 kA) is installed are limited with a thermal stress less than 6 x 10<sup>5</sup> A<sup>2</sup>s (see next page).

Cable protection is therefore ensured up to the limit of the breaking capacity of the circuit breaker.





58557





## **Thermal-stress curves**

255





## Compact

Price list

Presentation	1
Functions and characteristics	11
Installation recommandations Dimensions, volumes	133
Connection	195
Electrical diagrams	211
Complementary technical information	241
NSA80H-MA	258
NSC100N	260
NS100/160/250N/H 1P/2P	262
NS100/160/250N complete device fixed/FC	264
NS100/160/250H complete device fixed/FC	266
NS100/160/250L complete device fixed/FC	267
NS100/160/250N/H/L device based	268
on separate components fixed/FC	
Installation and connection	269
Accessories	270
NS400/630 complete device fixed/FC	275
NS400/630 device based on separate components fixed/FC	277
Installation and connection	278
Accessories	280
NB50/100	284
NB250N	286
NB400N/NB600N	288
NSA125/160 complete device fixed/FC	290
Accessories	291
NS125E	292
NS100/400	294
NS630b to NS1600 fixed manually operated	299
NS630b to NS1600 fixed electrically operated	301
Accessories for NS630b to NS1600 fixed devices	302
NS630b to NS1600 manually operated withdrawable devices	304
NS630b to NS1600 electrically operated withdrawable devices	305
Accessories for NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable devices	306
Common accessories for NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable devices	308
NS1600b to NS3200 fixed, front-connected, manually operated device	310
Accessories for NS1600b to NS3200	311

